

**University of Oslo
Department of Informatics**

**A Layered Approach
to Automatic
Construction of
Large Scale Petri
Nets**

**Modelling Railway
Systems**

Ingrid Chieh Yu

Cand. Scient. Thesis

25. august 2004



Preface

This thesis is submitted to the Department of Informatics at the University of Oslo as part of the *Candidata scientiarum* (Cand. scient.) degree. The work is carried out at the research group *Precise modelling and analysis* (PMA).

I would like to thank everyone who helped me finish this thesis. First of all, I would like to thank my tutor on this thesis, Anders Moen, for his professional advices. Without whom there would not be any thesis.

I would also like to thank Einar Broch Johnsen for his proofreading and Thor Georg Sælid and Trygve Kaasa from Oslo Sporveier for the railroad layouts of Oslo subway and for sharing the knowledge about railroad engineering. Further I would like to thank Fredrik de Vibe for much technical input, discussions and not least for his patience. Finally thanks to my family and friends for their moral supports and encouragements.

Ingrid Chieh Yu

25 August 2004

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Petri Nets	5
2.1	Informal Introduction	5
2.2	Coloured Petri Nets	7
2.2.1	Colour Sets	8
2.2.2	Guards	9
2.2.3	Arc Expressions	9
2.2.4	Bindings, Tokens and Markings	10
2.2.5	Enabling and Firing	11
2.2.6	Declarations	12
2.2.7	Notations	14
2.2.8	An Example	14
2.2.9	Dynamic Properties	16
2.3	Analysis Methods	18
2.3.1	Simulation	18
2.3.2	State Space Analysis	18
3	Mapping Railroad Components to Petri Nets	19
3.1	Railway Systems	20
3.1.1	Basic Components	20
3.2	Safety Components	23

3.2.1	Trains and Road Components	23
3.2.2	Turnout Component	25
3.2.3	Double Slip	27
3.2.4	Rigid Crossing	27
3.2.5	Synchronised Scissors	30
3.2.6	Single	31
3.2.7	Routes	32
4	Automatic Construction	37
4.1	The Specification Language	38
4.1.1	Atomic Components	38
4.1.2	Interfaces and Rules	38
4.1.3	An Example of an Atomic Specification	39
4.1.4	Composite Specifications	40
4.1.5	The Algebra of Decomposition	45
4.2	Petri Nets and Algebra	52
4.2.1	The Composition of Petri Nets	52
4.2.2	The Decomposition of Petri Nets	56
4.3	Saturation	60
4.3.1	Atomic Saturation	60
4.3.2	Theorem of Construction	61
5	Implementation of a Tool	67
5.1	Structure	68
5.2	Functionality	68
5.2.1	Atomic Specification	69
5.2.2	Specification	70
5.2.3	Saturation	72
5.2.4	The Petri Net Output	72

5.2.5	The Specification Output	73
5.3	Cardamom Town Ride	75
6	A Large Application — Oslo Subway	79
7	Analysis	87
7.1	The Railway Domain	87
7.2	Analysis of the Cardamom Town Railway Net	88
7.2.1	Analysis of Initial State 1	88
7.2.2	Analysis of Initial State 2	94
8	Conclusion	97
8.1	Future Work	100

List of Figures

2.1	Firing of a transition	6
2.2	CPN model of a simple sales order processing system . .	15
3.1	A railroad end and track segment	20
3.2	A railroad turnout	21
3.3	A railroad double slip	21
3.4	A railroad rigid crossing	22
3.5	A railroad scissor	22
3.6	A railroad single	23
3.7	A road component	24
3.8	A turnout component	26
3.9	A double slip component	28
3.10	A rigid crossing component	29
3.11	A scissor component	30
3.12	Synchronised scissors	31
3.13	A single-right	32
3.14	A modified turnout	34
4.1	Atomic components and interface types	40
4.2	Rules for specifications	40
4.3	Composition of specifications	43
4.4	Splitting a specification	47

4.5	A specification that is not isolated	48
4.6	Subtraction	52
4.7	Atomic saturation	61
5.1	The data flow between RWSEditor and Design/CPN . . .	68
5.2	The coordinate of components	71
5.3	Cardamom circuit	75
5.4	Cardamom circuit in RWSEditor	76
5.5	Saturation of the Cardamom circuit	76
5.6	Petri Net model of the Cardamom circuit	77
6.1	Oslo subway	80
6.2	Oslo subway technical drawings	80
6.3	Composition rules for Oslo subway	81
6.4	A fragment of the Oslo subway specification	83
6.5	A fragment of the Oslo subway Petri Net model	85
7.1	Two analysis cases	88
7.2	The Cardamom Petri Net	93

Chapter 1

Introduction

Large concurrent systems, like distributed systems, are difficult to model and analyse, both conceptually and computationally. *Railway systems* are such large and complex concurrent systems. They are complex due to concurrent activity in railway components (e.g. trains), interaction between components (e.g. signals and track sections), many different behavioural possibilities and a variety of operational rules. These rules vary from system to system and in a given system, a combination of several operational rules may also be employed. Railway systems are also large in the sense that they often cover vast distances and contain many components: track arrangement, signalling equipment, locomotives etc. Railway systems are often under development. It is therefore necessary to be able to model and explore a system before it is built, in order to test different operational ideas and make presentations of systems we want to describe to other people.

Petri Nets [26] is a formal modelling language defined by Carl Adam Petri in his PhD thesis “*Kommunikation mit Automaten*” [23]. It is a generalisation of automata theory in which the concept of concurrently occurring events can be expressed. We believe Petri Nets provide a good framework for modelling railway systems. First, Petri Nets are very general and can be used to describe a large variety of different systems, on different abstraction levels, software and hardware, ranging from systems with much concurrency to systems with no concurrency. Second, Petri Nets have an explicit description of both states and actions, where actions represent changes from one state to another. Multiple actions may take place at the same time, giving a natural model of parallelism. Third, formal modelling languages have numerous advantages over informal languages, such as their precise meaning and

the possibility to derive properties through formal proofs. Petri Nets support analysis by simulation and by more formal analysis methods. *Coloured Petri Nets* [17] are high level Petri Nets. They are based on original Petri Nets and have all the qualities described above, but they are extended with programming concepts. Coloured Petri Nets can provide primitives for definition of data types and manipulation of their values which is practical in industrial projects.

A challenge with Petri Nets is that when they grow, they tend to become hard to understand and work with¹. This is specially true when it comes to industrial systems such as railway systems, as their complexities require large amounts of time in the modelling phase. In addition it is cumbersome to modify an existing net because of its complex structure. Even though hierarchical structures for Petri Nets have been investigated to some extent for some high level Petri Nets and [18] introduced techniques for extracting high level information from Petri Nets, until now there has been no effective techniques for constructing large Petri Nets.

The work on this thesis consists of three main parts:

1. Using Coloured Petri Nets to model railway systems with a component based approach, mostly focusing on the trackwork of the system and therefore disregarding signalling and control systems.
2. Defining a technique for automatic construction of large Petri Nets, in the domain of railway systems.
3. Implementing a tool using this technique.

The problems addressed in this thesis can be summarised by the following questions:

How can we use Coloured Petri Nets to model railway components naturally with concrete operational rules and trains?

How can we automatically construct Petri Net models?

What kind of algebra is sufficient for this construction?

What are the benefits of this construction if any?

What are the benefits of analysis methods provided by Petri Nets, when applied to railway systems?

¹This is a general fact concerning most modelling and programming languages.

Design/CPN[1] is a computer tool supporting Coloured Petri Nets. The tool allows modelling, simulation and analysis of Coloured Petri Nets and is currently the most elaborate Petri Net tool. The current version of *Design/CPN* is distributed, supported and developed by the CPN group at the University of Aarhus, Denmark. Since developing a Petri Net simulator is not a part of this thesis, *Design/CPN* will be used for modelling, analysis and testing ideas.

Some of the subjects in this thesis are addressed in [34] and [21].

Overview

This thesis starts with presenting Petri Nets as the background material in Chapter 2, where we go through the most important Petri Net definitions. In Chapter 3 we will describe the basic railway components and show how these components can be modelled using Petri Nets. These components will be used when we construct railway topologies in later chapters. A problem regarding construction of large scale Petri Nets is addressed in Chapter 4, where we formally define techniques for automatic construction of Petri Nets, more specifically, directed to the construction of railway nets. In Chapter 5, we will demonstrate a tool based on these techniques along with some examples of its use. The demonstration of the tool carries on in Chapter 6, where it is used to construct a real life subway system. This application helps demonstrate the usefulness of the concepts described in Chapter 4 and such a tool. In Chapter 7, we will use the example given in Chapter 5 as the subject for further analysis, and finally, Chapter 8 presents the conclusion of this thesis and suggested further work.

Chapter 2

Petri Nets

Petri Nets was proposed by Carl Adam Petri in his PhD of 1962 as a mathematical notion for modelling distributed systems and, in particular, notions of concurrency, non-determinism, communication and synchronisation [23]. Since then Petri Nets has been developed tremendously in both theory [7] and application [25]. One of the main attractions of Petri Nets is the way in which the basic aspects of concurrent systems are identified, both conceptually and mathematically. As a graphically oriented language Petri Nets eases conceptual modelling and makes it the model of choice for many applications.

2.1 Informal Introduction

Petri Nets have few basic primitives [26]. A Petri Net is a directed graph with nodes that are called *places* or *transitions*. Places are drawn as circles describing the states of the system being modelled. Places may contain *tokens*, and at any time the distribution of tokens among places defines the current state of the modelled system. This distribution of tokens in a Petri Net is called a *marking*. Transitions describe actions and are drawn as rectangles. They model activities that can occur (transitions can fire) thus changing the state of the system. Nodes of different kinds are connected by *arcs*. There are two kinds of arcs, *input arcs* and *output arcs*, an input arc connects a place to a transition and an output arc connects a transition to a place.

Change of states occurs by *transition firings*. Transitions are only allowed to fire if they are *enabled*, which they are when each of a transition's input places contain at least one token. This means that all the

preconditions for an activity must be fulfilled before the state changes. When a transition is enabled, it may *fire*, removing a token from each of its input places and depositing a token in each of its output places, corresponding to the postcondition of the activity. The number of input and output tokens may differ, and the interactive firing of transitions in subsequent markings is called a *token game*.

Figure 2.1 shows a Petri Net in the simplest form, illustrating the firing of a transition t . The transition is enabled since all its input places contain a token (before firing). Firing t results in removing token from each input place of t and adding one token to each of its output places (after firing).

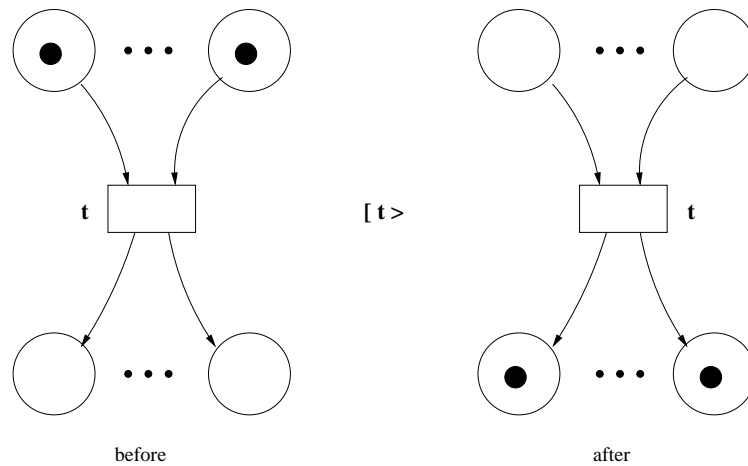


Figure 2.1: Firing of a transition

A Petri Net model consists of a net and the rules of a token game played on the net. The net describes the static structure of a concurrent system and the rules describe its dynamic behaviour. Many different classes of Petri Nets have been developed and they differ in the construction of the underlying net and the rules of the dynamic token game [24]. Therefore, Petri Nets is actually a generic name for the whole class of net-based models which can be divided into three main layers:

Level 1:

Petri Nets characterised by places that can represent boolean values, i.e., a place is marked by at most one unstructured token.

Level 2:

Petri Nets characterised by places that can represent integer values, i.e., a place is marked by a number of unstructured tokens.

Level 3:

Petri Nets characterised by places that can represent high-level values, i.e., a place is marked by a multi-set of structured tokens.

Petri Nets at the first two levels are not well suited for modelling large real-life applications. This is due to the fact that Petri Nets in the first two levels have no data concepts since tokens are unstructured. Hence the models often become excessively large as all data manipulations have to be represented directly in the net structure in the form of places and transitions. In addition, there are no hierarchy concepts, thus it is not possible to build a large model via a set of separate sub-models with well-defined interfaces.

In this thesis, work is primarily based on high-level Petri Nets, in particular, *Coloured Petri Nets* [12] (also called CPN or CP-nets). Coloured Petri Nets combine the strengths of ordinary Petri Nets with the strengths of a high-level programming language. Petri Nets provide the primitives for process interaction, while the programming language provides the primitives for the definition of data types and the manipulations of data values, making Coloured Petri Nets suited to model real-life applications. The most important definitions of Coloured Petri Nets will be given.

2.2 Coloured Petri Nets

Coloured Petri Nets [16, 15] got their name because they allow the use of tokens that carry data values and can hence be distinguished from each other, in contrast to tokens of low level Petri Nets, which by convention are drawn as black dots.

In this section, we will present the necessary definitions of Coloured Petri Nets from [13], introducing their structure before considering their behaviour.

Formally, a Coloured Petri Net is defined as follows:

Definition 1 Coloured Petri Net

A Coloured Petri Net is a tuple $CPN = (\Sigma, P, T, A, N, C, G, E, I)$ where:

1. Σ is a finite set of non-empty types, called colour sets.
2. P is a finite set of places.
3. T is a finite set of transitions.
4. A is a finite set of arcs.
5. N is a node function connecting places and transitions.
6. C is a colour function. $C : P \mapsto \Sigma$.
7. G is a guard function. $G : T \mapsto Expr$.
8. E is an arc expression function. $E : A \mapsto Expr$.
9. I is an initialisation function. $P \mapsto closedExpr$.

An example Coloured Petri Net is provided in Section 2.2.8. We shall now look closer at the different components.

2.2.1 Colour Sets

A Coloured Petri Net has *colour sets* (= types). The set of types determines the data values and the operations and functions that can be used in the net expressions. A type can be arbitrarily complex, defined by means of many sorted algebra as in the theory of abstract data types. Examples of types are Integers, Boolean values, Strings, and more complex types such as Tuples, Products, Lists, etc.

Each place in a Coloured Petri Net has an associated colour set that determines what kind of data the place can contain. For a given place, all tokens must have data values that belong to the type associated with the place. The colour function C maps each place p to a type $C(p)$, formally defined from P into Σ . This means that each token on p must have a data value that belongs to $C(p)$.

2.2.2 Guards

Transitions in a Coloured Petri Net may also have *guards*. Guards are boolean expressions that provide additional constraints that must be fulfilled before transitions can be enabled. We denote the type of a variable v by $Type(v)$, the type of an expression $expr$ by $Type(expr)$, and the set of variables in an expression by $Var(expr)$. Types of variables in a guard expression must belong to the set of colour sets. Formally, a guard must satisfy the following condition:

$$\forall t \in T : [Type(G(t)) = Boolean \wedge Type(Var(G(t))) \subseteq \Sigma]$$

In Coloured Petri Nets, guard expressions that always evaluate to true are omitted.

2.2.3 Arc Expressions

Before we describe arc expressions in Coloured Petri Nets, we must first define *multi-sets*. This is because tokens in a Coloured Petri Net may have identical token values and arc expressions evaluate to multi-sets of tokens. A multi-set may contain more than one occurrence of the same element.

Definition 2 *Multi-sets*

A *multi-set* m , over a non-empty set S , is a function $m \in [S \rightarrow \mathbb{N}]$ which we represent as a sum:

$$\sum_{s \in S} m(s)'s$$

The non-negative integers $m(s) \in \mathbb{N}$ are the coefficients of the multi-set, the number of occurrence of the element s in the multi-set m and $s \in S$ iff $m(s) \neq 0$.

Given a set S and $s \in S$, we use $m(s)'s$ to denote that element s occurs $m(s)$ times in the set S . If $C(p)$ is the type of a place p then $C(p)_{MS}$ denotes the multi-set over the type $C(p)$.

Arcs may have arc expressions that describe how the state of the CP-net changes when transitions fire. The arc expression function E maps each arc a into an expression of type $C(p)_{MS}$, which is a multi-set over

the type of its place p . The variables in each arc expression must also form a subset of the colour sets. Formally, this means:

$$\forall a \in A : [Type(E(a)) = C(p)_{MS} \wedge Type(Var(E(a))) \subseteq \Sigma]$$

Having defined the structure of Coloured Petri Nets, their behaviour may now be considered, but it is first necessary to define the binding of variables, tokens and states in a Coloured Petri Net.

2.2.4 Bindings, Tokens and Markings

For a transition to occur, its variables must be bound to values of their types. The variables of a transition t are variables that occur in its guard expression and in its input and output arcs expressions. Formally, this is denoted by the set:

$$Var(t) = \{v | v \in Var(G(t)) \vee \exists a \in A(t) : v \in Var(E(a))\}$$

where $A(t)$ gives all input and output arcs of t .

The binding of a transition t is then a function b defined on $Var(t)$.

Definition 3 *Binding of a transition*

A binding of a transition t is a function b defined on $Var(t)$, such that the following equation evaluates to true:

$$\forall v \in Var(t) : b(v) \in Type(v) \wedge G(t)\langle b \rangle$$

The set of all bindings for t is denoted by $B(t)$.

$G(t)\langle b \rangle$ denotes the evaluation of the guard expression $G(t)$ in the binding b .

Definition 4 *A token element is a pair $\langle p, c \rangle$ where $p \in P$ and $c \in C(p)$. A binding element is a pair $\langle t, b \rangle$, such that $t \in T$ and $b \in B(t)$*

TE denotes the set of all token elements.

BE denotes the set of all binding elements.

Now we may define markings of a Coloured Petri Net. A marking consists of a number of tokens positioned in the individual places and describes a state of a Coloured Petri Net.

Definition 5 *A marking M is a multi-set over TE . The initial marking M_0 is the marking which is obtained by evaluating the initialisation function I :*

$$\forall \langle p, c \rangle \in TE : M_0(\langle p, c \rangle) = (I(p))(c)$$

A Marking is often represented as a function defined on P , and returns a multi-set of tokens. If M is a marking and p a place, we denote by $M(p)$ the number of tokens in p in the marking M . The initialisation function I maps each place p into a closed expression that must be of type $C(p)_{MS}$. The initial marking describes the initial state of a Coloured Petri Net.

2.2.5 Enabling and Firing

The dynamic behaviour of Coloured Petri Nets is provided by firing of transitions, and a transition can only fire when it is enabled. This behaviour is also non-deterministic, for example, if multiple transitions are enabled at the same time, multiple transitions may fire in one step, but the number is non-deterministic.

A transition t is enabled if a *step* is enabled with t . A step is a multi-set over the set of binding elements BE . Let $E(p, t)$ denote the arc expression of an arc from place p to transition t and let $E(t, p)$ denote the arc expression of an arc from transition t to place p . Enabling and firing of steps are always related to the current marking of the net.

Definition 6 *A step Y is enabled in a marking M if and only if:*

$$\forall p \in P : (\sum_{(t,b) \in Y} E(p, t)\langle b \rangle \leq M(p))$$

The expression $E(p, t)\langle b \rangle$ gives the number of tokens required from each place p to enable t and t is enabled if and only if each p contains at least as many tokens ($M(p)$). When $|Y| \geq 1$, elements of Y are concurrently enabled.

When a transition is enabled with a given binding it is ready to fire. Firing a transition removes at least one token with proper value from each of its input places and deposits at least one token in each of its output places. For a concrete transition t , firing t with binding b means that for each place p , $E(p, t)\langle b \rangle$ number of tokens are removed from p and $E(t, p)\langle b \rangle$ tokens are given to p .

Definition 7 Let Y be a step that is enabled in a marking M_1 . Then Y might fire from M_1 to M_2 :

$$\forall p \in P, M_2(p) = (M_1(p) - \sum_{\langle t,b \rangle \in Y} E(p,t)\langle b \rangle) + \sum_{\langle t,b \rangle \in Y} E(t,p)\langle b \rangle$$

“ M_2 is reachable from M_1 in one step” is noted as $M_1 \xrightarrow{Y} M_2$

By taking the sum over the multi-sets of binding elements $(t, b) \in Y$, we get all the tokens that are removed from p when Y occurs. This multi-set is required to be less than or equal to the marking of p , meaning that each binding element $(t, b) \in Y$ must be able to get the tokens specified by $E(p, t)\langle b \rangle$ without sharing these tokens with other binding elements of Y . As for non-determinism, when a number of binding elements are enabled at the same time, there can be a possible step that only contains some of them or if two binding elements (t_1, b) and (t_2, b) share tokens specified by $E(p, t_1)\langle b \rangle$ and $E(p, t_2)\langle b \rangle$ then it is non-deterministic which one of them will fire, either $(t_1, b) \in Y$ or $(t_2, b) \in Y$.

A step is an indivisible event, even in the definition of firing of a step the subtraction is performed before the addition. The continuing firing of steps from one marking to the next may be finite or infinite. The finite firing sequence of markings and steps is:

$$M_i \xrightarrow{Y_i} M_{i+1} \quad \forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\},$$

while the infinite firing sequence continues forever:

$$M_i \xrightarrow{Y_i} M_{i+1} \quad \forall i \in \mathbb{N}$$

If a marking M_j is reachable from a marking M_i then there exists a finite firing sequence from M_i to M_j and is written

$$M_i \xrightarrow{*} M_j$$

where $*$ means zero or more steps. We denote the set of markings reachable from a marking M by M^R and a marking is reachable if and only if it belongs to the set of markings reachable from the initial marking, M_0^R .

2.2.6 Declarations

Design/CPN uses the language CPN ML [19] which is an extension of Standard ML. Colour sets are declared with **color**.

Integers

Integers are numerals without a decimal point and can be restricted by the **with** clause.

```
color colourset_name = int « with int-expstart ... int-expend »;
```

int-exp_{start} and int-exp_{end} restrict the integer colourset to an interval and the expression int-exp_{start} must be equal or less than int-exp_{end}.

Enumerated values

Enumerated values are explicitly named as identifiers in the declaration and must be alphanumeric.

```
color colourset_name = with id0 | id1 | ... | idn;
```

Tuples

Tuples are compound colour-sets. The set of values in a tuple is identical to the cartesian product of the values in previously declared colour-sets. Each of these colour-sets may be of a different kind and there must be at least two colour-sets to form a tuple.

```
color colourset_name = product colourset_name1 *  
colourset_name2 * ... * colourset_namen;
```

Lists

Another compound colour-set is a *list*. Lists are variable-length colour-sets unlike tuples, which are fixed-length and positional colour-sets. In lists, the values are a sequence whose colour-set must be the same type.

```
color colourset_name = list colourset_name0 « with int-expb ...  
int-expt »;
```

The minimum and maximum length of the list can optionally be specified by the **with** clause.

List operators and functions are the same as in Standard ML. The prepend operator, ::, creates a list from an element and a list by placing

the element at the head of the list. The concatenation operator is denoted by $\hat{\wedge}$, unlike $@$ in Standard ML. This is because $@$ is used in Coloured Petri Nets to denote time. The concatenation operator takes two lists and appends one list to the other.

Union

Colour-set *union* is a union of previously declared colour-sets.

```
color colourset_name = union id1 «:colourset_name1» + id2
    «:colourset_name2» + ... + idn «:colourset_namen»;
```

Each id_i is a unique selector for colour-set _{i} . If colourset_name _{i} is omitted, then id_i is treated as a new value and may be referred to as id_i .

2.2.7 Notations

Most notation used in Coloured Petri Nets is also used in Design/CPN.

Each place and transition has a name written inside respectively the circles and squares.

Types are written in *Italic* letters over each place, and each token is represented as a coloured circle inside a place. If this notation for tokens is used, then an explanation of their types is given in a colour map. In the syntax of Design/CPN, tokens are written as strings on the form $n's$, representing a multi-set where n is the number of tokens of type s . The addition of different types is represented by $++$.

A guard expression is written in brackets and located next to its transition. Each arc expression is located next to its arc. The coefficients of the multi-set of an arc expression is omitted if it is 1.

2.2.8 An Example

The model in Figure 2.2 on the next page is a modification of an example from [20]. It shows a train station ticket office where train passengers buy tickets before they enter the platform. If the passenger is a child, he needs a child's ticket, if the passenger is an adult, he needs an adult's ticket, in order to enter the platform. A clerk sells the tickets and he obtains the correct tickets from a ticket machine.

There are four places, one transition and six arcs, each place has a colour set. These four colour sets are; *Buyer*, *Passenger*, *Staff* and *Ticket*.

```

color Buyer = with Child / Adult;
color Passenger = Buyer;
color Staff = with Clerk;
color Ticket = with ChildTicket / AdultTicket;

var buyer: Buyer;
var staff: Staff;
var ticket: Ticket;

```

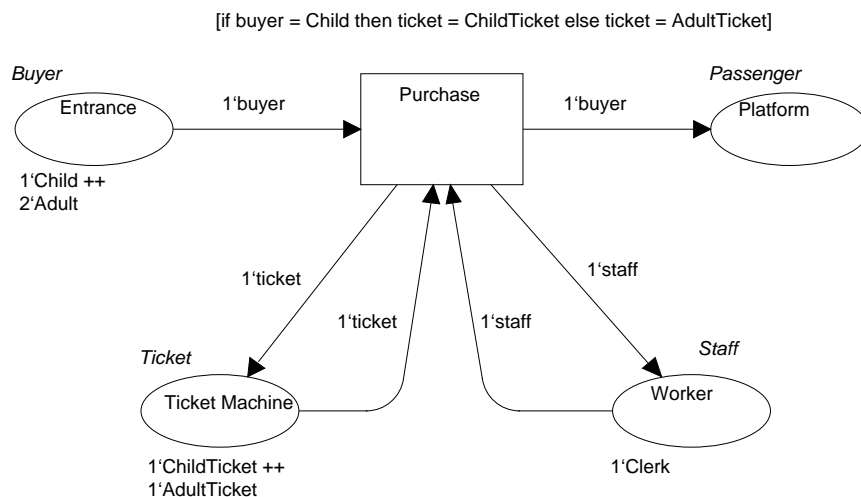


Figure 2.2: CPN model of a simple sales order processing system

As indicated by the string representation of the multi-sets, the place *Entrance* contains three tokens; one of value *Child* and two of value *Adult*, the place *Worker* contains one token of value *Clerk*, the place *Ticket Machine* contains two tokens; one of value *ChildTicket* and one of value *AdultTicket* and the place *Platform* has no tokens. The markings in all these places constitute the current state of the net.

In this example, in order for the transition *Purchase* to fire, there must be:

- At least one *Buyer* waiting in the *Entrance* to the ticket office.
- At least one *Staff* member who is working.
- At least one *Ticket* of the appropriate type in the. *Ticket Machine*

One of the possible *bindings* in this example is

$b = \langle \text{buyer} = \text{Child}, \text{staff} = \text{Clerk}, \text{ticket} = \text{ChildTicket} \rangle$.

With this binding, the guard expression above the transition will be evaluated to *true* and transition *Purchase* is enabled. Output arc expressions specify that firing *Purchase* will put a *Staff* token into *Worker*, a *Ticket* token into *Ticket Machine* and a *Passenger* token into *Platform*. This binding represents a situation where a child buyer has bought a child's ticket and enters the train platform. The clerk is ready to serve another buyer and the ticket machine generates a new child's ticket.

2.2.9 Dynamic Properties

Dynamic properties characterise the behaviour of Coloured Petri Nets. Some of the most interesting questions we would like to have answered are:

- Is a given marking reachable from the initial marking?
- Is it possible to reach a marking in which no transition is enabled?
- Is there a reachable marking that puts a token in a given place?

Most problems can be categorised as *boundedness* or *reachability* problems.

Boundedness properties

Boundedness properties tell how many tokens a particular place may contain.

Definition 8 Given a place $p \in P$, a non-negative integer $n \in \mathbb{N}$ and a multi-set $m \in C(p)_{MS}$. Then

n is an integer bound for *p* iff

$$\forall M \in M_0^R : |M(p)| \leq n$$

m is a multi-set bound for *p* iff

$$\forall M \in M_0^R : M(p) \leq m$$

Upper integer bounds give the maximum number of tokens each individual place may have and *lower integer bounds* give the minimum number of tokens. An *upper multi-set bound* of a place is the smallest multi-set which is larger than all reachable markings of a place. Analogously, the *lower multi-set bound* is the largest multi-set which is smaller than all reachable markings of the place. The integer bounds give information about the number of tokens while the multi-set bounds give information about the values the tokens may carry.

Liveness Properties

Liveness properties are about reachability, whether a set of binding elements *X* remains active such that it is possible for each reachable marking *M* to find an occurrence sequence starting in *M* and containing an element from *X*. Some of the most interesting liveness property are deadlock and progression.

If *M* is a marking in which no transitions are enabled, then *M* is called a *dead marking*. *Dead transitions* are transitions that never are enabled. In contrast, a *live transition* is a transition that always can become enabled once more. This means that, if a system has a live transition, there cannot be any dead markings in that system.

Definition 9 Let *M* be a marking and $Z \subseteq BE$ be a set of binding elements, then:

- *M* is dead iff no binding is enabled in *M*.
- *Z* is dead iff no binding elements of *Z* can become enabled.
- *Z* is live iff there is no reachable marking in which *Z* is dead.

2.3 Analysis Methods

A Coloured Petri Net can be analysed by means of simulations and by formal methods such as state space analysis¹[14].

Formal methods can be used to verify that a formal system has a stated property, analyse the system or detect errors. For a railway system we may use formal methods to verify for example essential safety questions or questions regarding performance of trains.

2.3.1 Simulation

A Coloured Petri Net may be simulated manually or using a computer tool. Simulation can never give proof of correctness of a system but only reveal errors. A simulation run gives us one possible behaviour of the modelled system with details of each step. During a simulation, it is possible to watch all occurring transitions, input tokens, output tokens and markings.

In Design/CPN, the occurrence of enabling transition may be adjusted. It is possible to force some or all enabled transitions in a marking to fire in one step.

2.3.2 State Space Analysis

State space analysis (also called occurrence graphs or reachability graphs) is often complemented by simulations. The basic idea underlying state spaces is to compute all reachable states, all possible occurrence sequences and state changes of the system, and represent these as a directed graph, called occurrence graph. Each reachable marking is represented as a node, and nodes are connected by arcs. An arc represents an occurring binding element that changes its predecessor marking to its successor marking.

Calculating the occurrence graph of a Petri Net may give a lot of useful information about the behaviour of the net. The analysis method is based on answering queries about the dynamic behaviours of the net by performing searches through the occurrence graph.

¹There are many other formal analysis methods like reductions, calculation and interpretation of system invariants and checking of structural properties.

Chapter 3

Mapping Railroad Components to Petri Nets

In the process of modelling railway systems using Coloured Petri Nets, it is natural to consider how railway components and operations may be represented as realistic as possible. It is desirable to model railway components in such a way that they can be reused multiple times in a railway network to form different topologies. This requires basic railway components to be modelled with respect to the following three properties:

1. Modularity, independence of others.
2. Topology independence.
3. Dynamic behaviour represented by tokens.

Modelling railway components as Petri Net modules allow us to construct large Nets by compositions of the different Petri Net railway components. This way of constructing railway nets reflects how railroads are constructed in real life. These modules must be modelled in such a way that they can be used to form the topologies we need, hence they must be topology independent. Properties that are considered to be topology independent are e.g. safe train separation and the logic of railroad components. These topology independent properties can be included in the Petri Net components as structures, while topology dependent properties and the dynamic behaviour is represented by tokens.

This chapter is dedicated to describing how different railroad components can be modelled in Coloured Petri Nets, how some operational

rules are built into these components and which auxiliary functions we need in relation to the operational semantic. These components are the basis for construction of railway topologies and analysis in later chapters. Before we consider modelling of railway components in Coloured Petri Nets, an overview of the basic railway components is given in Section 3.1.

3.1 Railway Systems

A railway system consists mainly of three essential elements [22]. The first is the infrastructure with trackwork, signalling equipment and stations. The second is rolling stock with cars and locomotives and the third element is different operating rules and procedures for a safe and efficient operation. In this thesis, the focus is on the trackwork, trains and the primary operating rules for safe train separation.

3.1.1 Basic Components

In railway systems, there are many different ways to arrange rails that create different topologies. Even though there are many different topologies, with varying complexity, we may classify elements in these topologies, and a railway network can then be seen as a way to assemble these elements. These elements are therefore components of railway systems.

Some basic components that we consider are track segments, end segments, turnouts, double slips, rigid crossings, scissors and singles. These components are described and further explained as follows.

End Segment and Track Segment



Figure 3.1: A railroad end and track segment

The *track segment* is the main building block for constructing railroads and models physical extension of a line.

Turnout

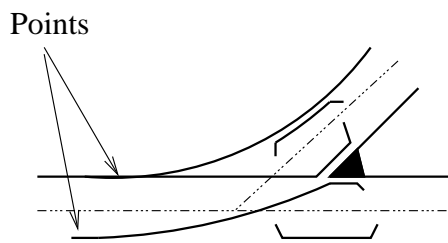


Figure 3.2: A railroad turnout

A *turnout* (Figure 3.2) is an assembly of rails and movable physical points. The points are operated electrically by a point machine to alter the direction in which trains are routed. The turnout permits the trains to be routed over one of two tracks, depending on the position of the points. In addition to be the name of a railroad component, we use the word “turnout” to describe the junctions in trackwork where lines diverge or converge, and, as we will see, there are a number of components that uses the concept of turnouts.

Double Slip

A *double slip* (Figure 3.3) is a crossing with crossover on both sides. It has two point machines such that at each entry of the double slip, trains may be routed to one of two tracks. This component is appropriate to use when the area is too narrow for a scissors crossing (Figure 3.5).

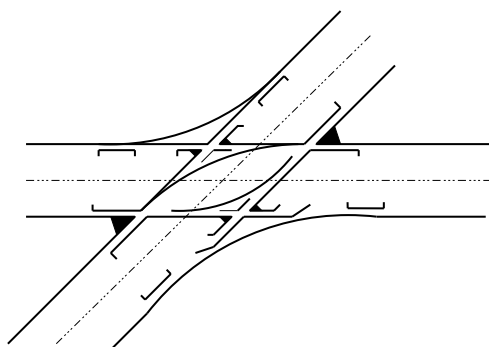


Figure 3.3: A railroad double slip

Rigid Crossing

A *rigid crossing* (Figure 3.4) effects two tracks to cross at grade. It is a crossing without movable points.

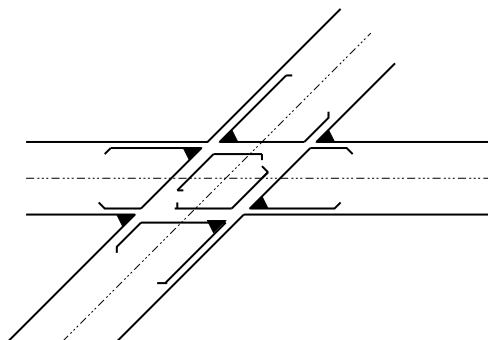


Figure 3.4: A railroad rigid crossing

Scissors

A *scissor* (Figure 3.5) is a track structure that connects two parallel track with an X-shaped crossover. It consists of 4 turnouts and 1 rigid crossing.

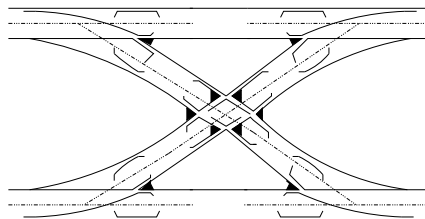


Figure 3.5: A railroad scissor

Single

A *single* (Figure 3.6) provides a connection between two parallel tracks. Two singles can be combined to construct a *universal*, which is a structure that allows trains moving in both directions to cross over to the adjacent track.

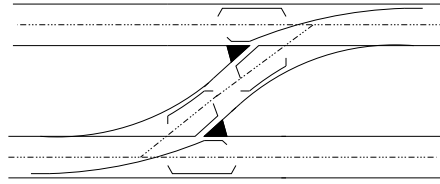


Figure 3.6: A railroad single

Both scissors and singles are railroad constructions that are commonly used in today's railroad designs.

3.2 Safety Components

Safety components are components that provide a safe train operation where all trains are separated at any time, making collisions impossible. In [18], non-safe road and turnout components were introduced, allowing trains to pass each other on a physical line. In this section, it will be shown how these components can be modified into safety components.

For simplicity and readability, some arc inscriptions from places with singleton types are omitted. Empty arc inscriptions denote tokens with data structures equal the corresponding places.

3.2.1 Trains and Road Components

Trains are tokens with data structures:

$$\text{color } Train = \text{product } TrainLineNo * Direction;$$

where

$$\text{color } TrainLineNo = int;$$

$$\text{color } Direction = \text{with } CL \mid ACL;$$

TrainLineNo represents the train lines and *Direction* represents the two directions each train line may have, either clockwise *CL* or anti-clockwise *ACL*. The terms clockwise and anti-clockwise have nothing to do with any curvature of train lines, they are simply names of the two possible directions in which a train may move.

Let n and dir be variables respectively of type *TrainLineNo* and *Direction*, then the variable $tr(n, dir)$ represents a train with its corresponding attributes. To distinguish trains with identical routes, we may give each train a unique identity.

An important concept in railway systems is the *block system*. A block system defines how to divide lines into fixed block sections to provide a safe train separation by ensuring that at most one train can be in any section at any time. In an *automatic block system* the clearance of block sections is done by *track clear detection devices*, which are device that detects whether a track section is occupied.

Figure 3.7 represents a road component focusing on the basal elements of the block system. It consists of two *segment places* representing physical track sections and two *move transitions*, one for each direction, for moving trains from one segment place to the other. The railroad track section modelled by segment places in a Petri Net road component is coherent, making it possible to drive a train over it. This is equivalent to a token moving from one segment place to the next.

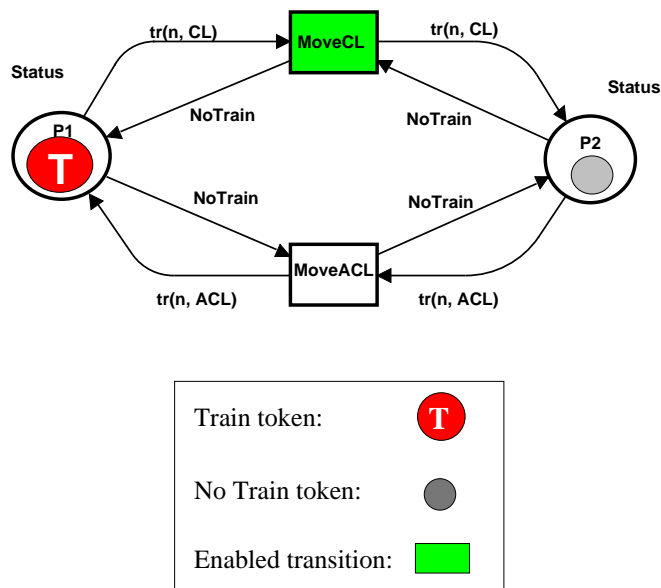


Figure 3.7: A road component

Each segment place has the type *Status*:

$$color\ Status = union\ tr:Train + NoTrain;$$

Tokens of this type represent the absence or presence of trains in a section. As shown by the arcs, which implement the theory behind track clear detection, a *move transition* is enabled if a train is in section *P1* (*P2*) and no train is in section *P2* (*P1*). The transition can then fire, exchanging two tokens, simulating that the train moves on. For controlling train movement from one section to the next, there must be a token of either type residing in each segment place under all markings of the net. In the component in Figure 3.7, a train is in section *P1* and no train is in section *P2*, so the transition *MoveCL* is enabled.

3.2.2 Turnout Component

A semaphore is a concept adopted by computer science from railroad terminology. In our basic Petri Net components we often use *semaphore places* [18]. A semaphore place is a place that controls the routing of tokens in a component, so they are typically used to control the routing of trains. Figure 3.8 on the next page is a Coloured Petri Net model of a *turnout*. It consists of three segment places, *Join*, *Left* and *Right*, representing respectively the stem, left and right branches of the turnout. It has the same basic structure as the road component, allowing only one train in each segment place. For readability, the arc inscriptions for tokens with type *NoTrain* are omitted. A train can only go from the stem entrance to the left segment place if the turnout has control over its left branch, and similarly for the right branch. If a train enters a turnout from one of the branches, the points must be positioned accordingly. This routing of trains is controlled by the point machine, here modelled as semaphore places *L* and *R* with a constant type:

color Switch = with switch;

To be able to route a train from *Join* to *Left*, a *switch* token must reside in place *L* so that the transition *Ldir+* is enabled. After the transition fires, the train will be in place *Left* and the turnout will still be in position *L*. The same applies for routing trains to the right. Each turnout component has an initial position, either left or right, indicated by the state of the mutex pair *L* and *R* as either *L* or *R* carries a *switch* token initially. The turnout in Figure 3.8 on the following page has an initial token in place *L*, representing initial control in the left branch.

The position of a turnout can only be altered by adding a token in place *Change* which will enable either transition *SetR* or *SetL* depending on

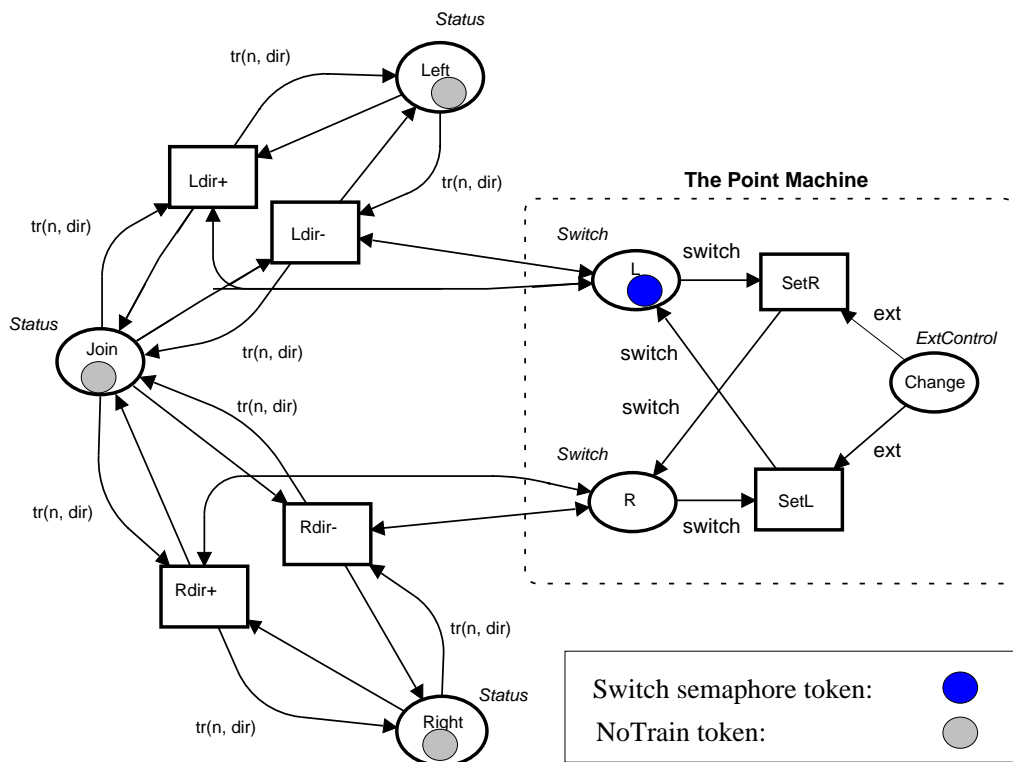


Figure 3.8: A turnout component

where the *switch* token is. Firing of either of these enabled transition will change the points' position. In Figure 3.8, adding a token in place *Change* will enable transition *SetR* and after the transition has fired, a *switch* token is added to *R*, thus changing the controlling branch from left to right. Place *Change* is designed for use with external control, so that the position of the points can be controlled and locked from e.g. the interlocking tower or the control room. *Change* has constant type *ExtControl*:

color ExtControl = with ext;

In subsequent components, all point machines will be constructed as above with the same data structures. The turnout structure is used as the basis of all switch based components. These components use this structure to permit trains to run over one of two tracks, for simplicity we refer to this structure as turnout.

3.2.3 Double Slip

Figure 3.9 is a Petri Net model of the *double slip* in Figure 3.3 on page 21. There are two pairs of points in a double slip and the entrance to a double slip is through one of the side-branches and not from the stem. From each entrance to a double slip there are two exits, controlled by the adjacent point pair.

3.2.4 Rigid Crossing

A *rigid crossing* (Figure 3.10 on page 29) has four segment places $P1$, $P2$, $P3$ and $P4$, each representing an entrance to the intersection (see Figure 3.4) and four transitions:

- Transition *Move 1* for moving trains from place $P1$ to $P3$.
- Transition *Move 2* for moving trains from $P2$ to $P4$.
- Transition *Move 3* for moving trains from $P3$ to $P1$.
- Transition *Move 4* for moving trains from $P4$ to $P2$.

All places carry an initial token of value *NoTrain*.

Since the intersection is a critical region, a semaphore place is introduced to prevent more than one train passing the intersection at the same time, i.e. at most one transition is enabled concurrently. The semaphore place has an initial token which is taken by a train when it enters the crossing and released when it exits.

There are no points in a rigid crossing, and therefore, when a train enters a rigid crossing, it has only one way out of it.

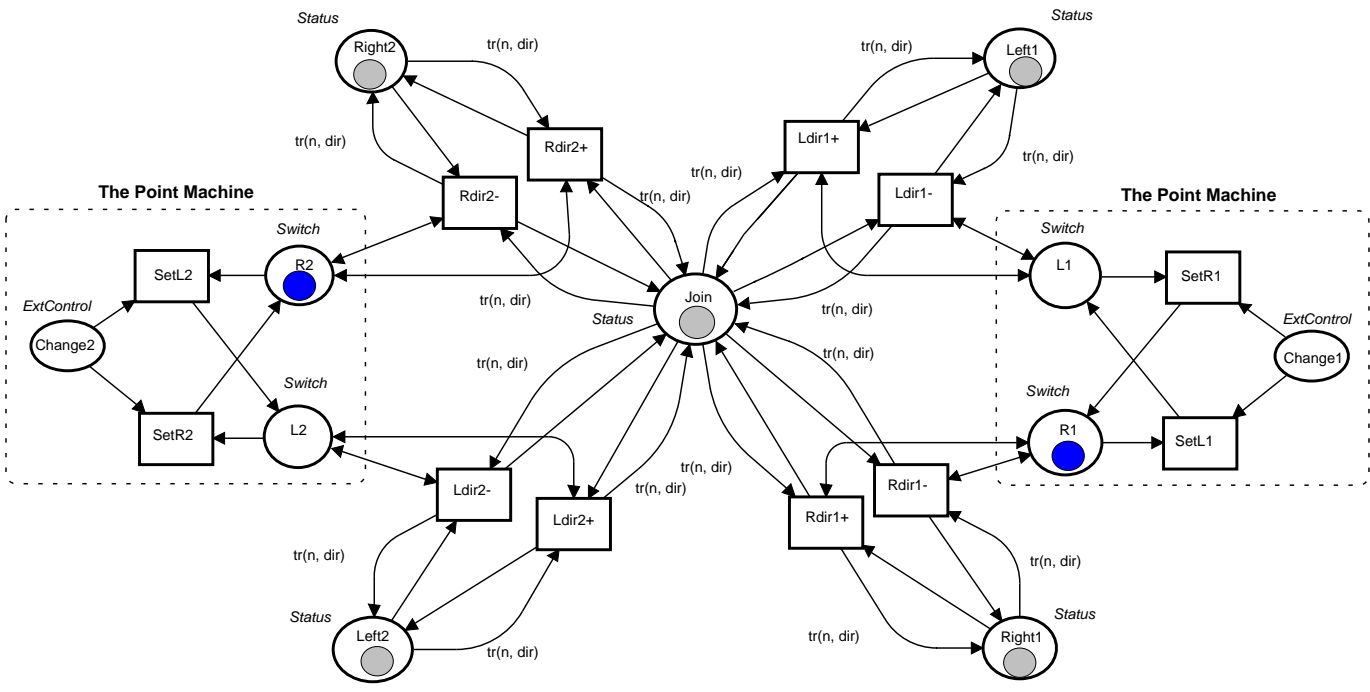


Figure 3.9: A double slip component

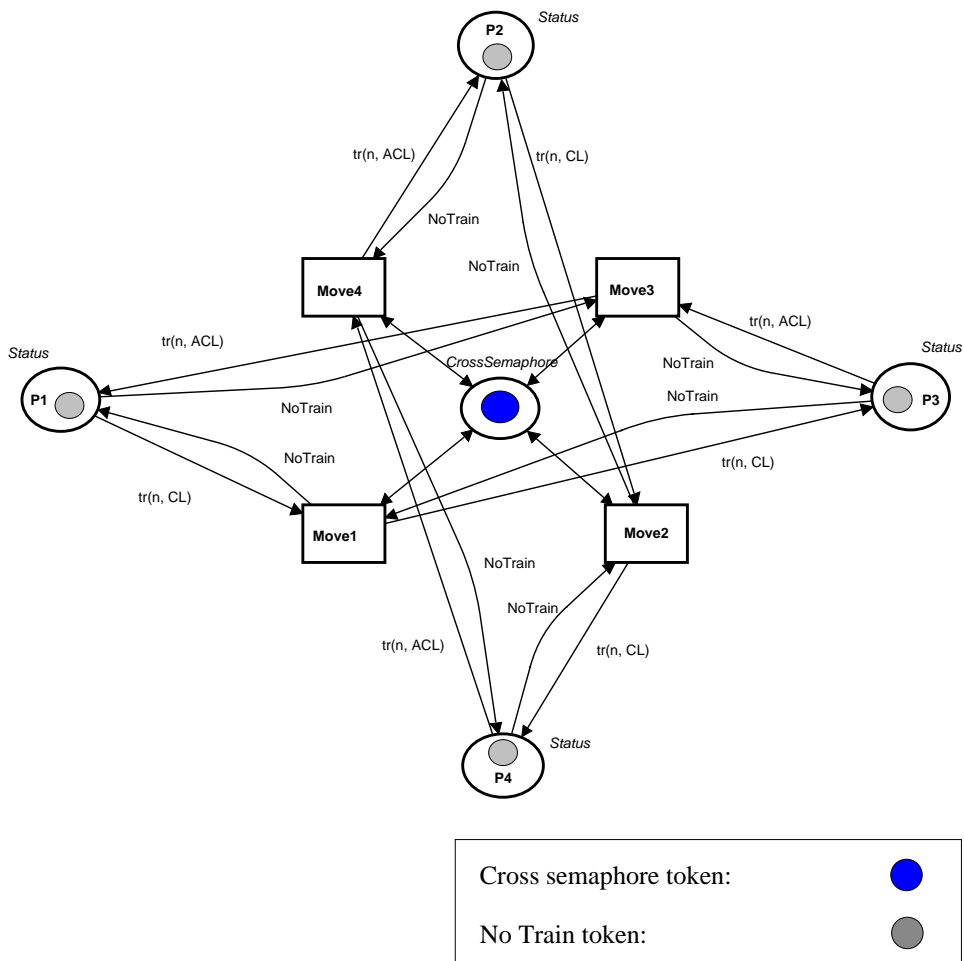


Figure 3.10: A rigid crossing component

3.2.5 Synchronised Scissors

A *scissor*, also called a *double*, is a composition of four turnouts and a crossing, as shown in Figure 3.11.

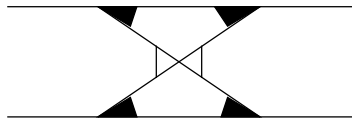


Figure 3.11: A scissor component

Figure 3.12 on the next page shows the scissors modelled as a Petri net component. Each point machine is modelled in the same way as before but the turnouts are integrated with each other in such a way that on the same track line, the right branch of one turnout is the left branch of its adjacent turnout and that for each turnout, its branches are the stems of two of the other turnouts. The center of the component is an integrated rigid crossing modelled as in Figure 3.10 on the preceding page. The initial marking of a scissor has *NoTrain* tokens in each track segment, tokens of type *Switch* in places *L1*, *R2*, *L3* and *R4*, indicating the initial position of the points. There is also a semaphore token in the crossing.

Point pairs in a scissor are pair-wise synchronised, so that for two point pairs, changing the position of one also changes the position of the other, i.e. *Change1* is synchronised with *Change3* and *Change2* with *Change4*. Places for synchronisation of point pairs are *ChangeSynchronise1* and *ChangeSynchronise2*. As an example, with the initial marking, a train coming from place *Join1* will be guided to place *Join2*. For the train to move to the adjacent track we need to alter the positions of the points in both turnouts 1 and 3 by adding a token in place *ChangeSynchronise1* which will enable transition *SetSynchronise1*. This changes the positions of both point pairs by adding a token to each pair's *Change*. If it is desired to synchronise all points, a place can be added to control the existing synchroniser (the places *ChangeSynchronise*).

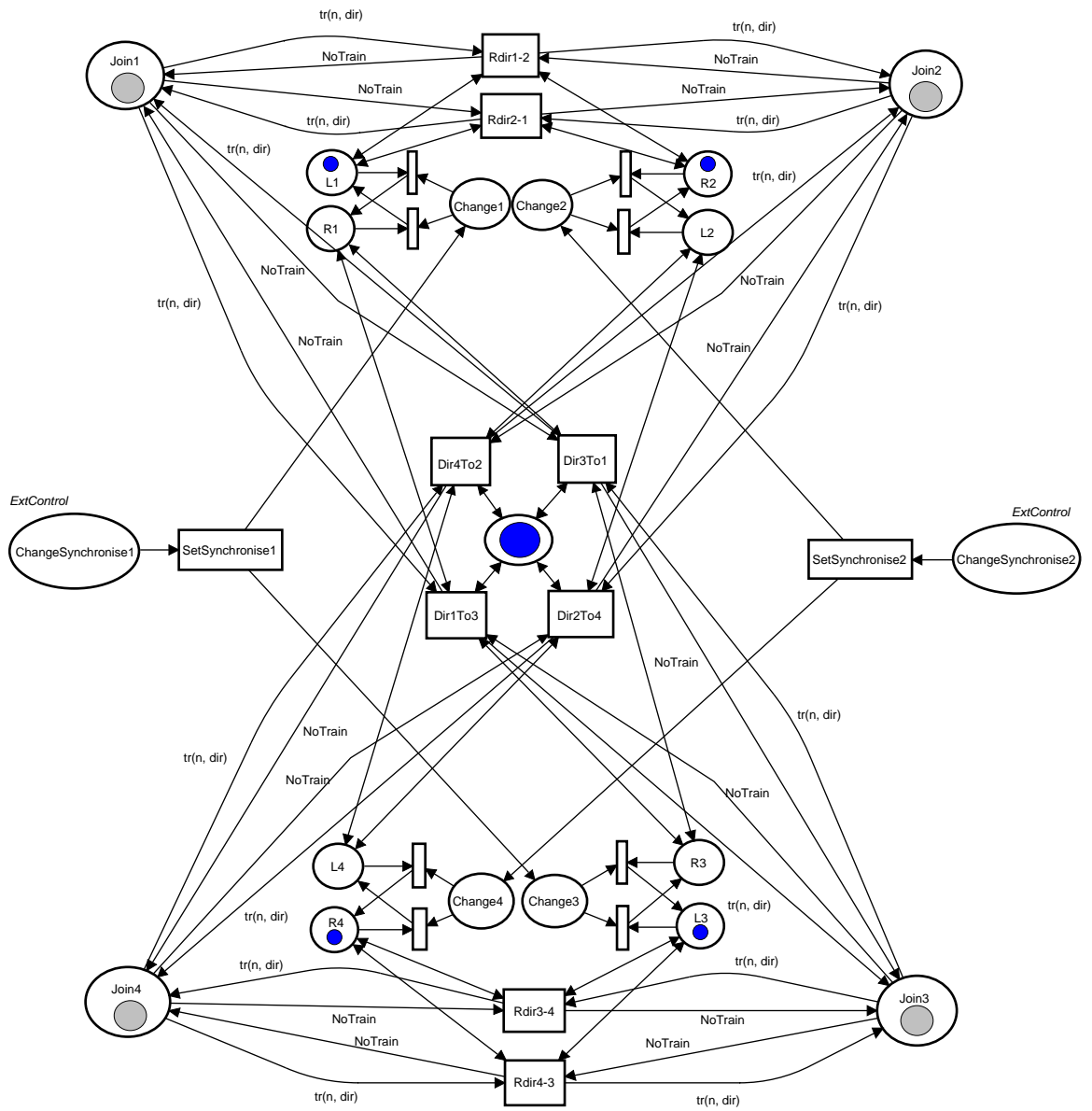


Figure 3.12: Synchronised scissors

3.2.6 Single

A *single* (Figure 3.13 on the next page) is a type of crossover for trains to change to the adjacent track. If it is a crossover to the right, we call it a *single-right* to separate it from singles that cross to the left, called *single-lefts*. Single-rights and -lefts are often combined to form *universals* in railway nets.

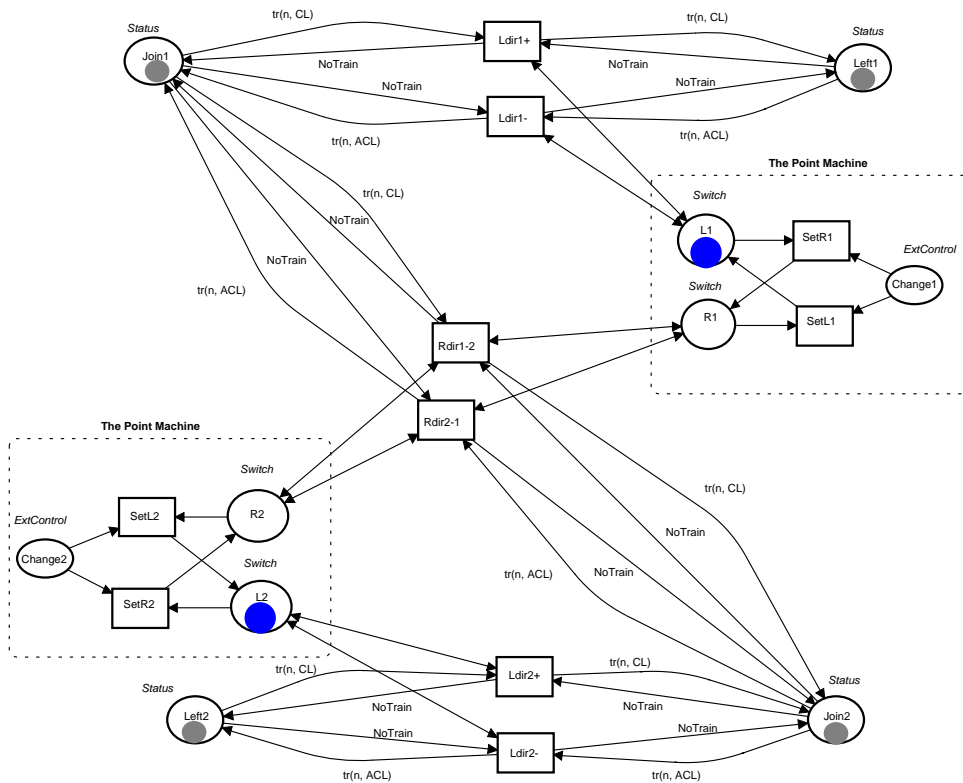


Figure 3.13: A single-right

For points in a single to be synchronised, the approach used in synchronised scissors may be employed.

3.2.7 Routes

A *route* in the domain of railway systems is a description of a way for trains to move across railway network from a start position to a destination. The routes contain information about where the train should drive when encountering turnouts and trains that follow the same train line (normally) have the same route. Taking the routes of trains into account, the data structure of tokens representing the trains can be extended with the type *ListRoute* as follows:

$$color\ Train = product\ TrainLineNo * Direction * ListRoute;$$

where

```
color Branch = with Left | Right | Join;
```

```
color Route = product SwitchNo * Branch;
```

```
color ListRoute = list Route;
```

The route of a train is given by *ListRoute*, which is a list of pairs of turnout identities and the positions for the points to be in (the way trains are guided through the component). We use the variable $tr(n, dir, r)$ to represent a train with route r .

The turnout in Section 3.2.2 does not consider the routes of trains. When a train enters a turnout, the train will be routed to the branch that is currently in control, even if the train has a route that is not synchronised with the points' position. This means that, for example, if a turnout has control in the left branch but the trains' routes lead to the right, trains will be routed to the left, disregarding their routes. One possible scenario where this can happen, is when a point machine delays to change the points' position. For example, when there are two (or more) trains arriving densely at a turnout and they have different routes in this turnout, then the points may fail to change position in time between these trains, so that two trains with different routes are routed to the same branch.

Now that *ListRoute* constitutes a part of the token structure for trains, correctly routing a train through a turnout therefore depends on the physical points being in the proper position according to the route a train is currently following. Figure 3.14 shows the turnout component in Section 3.2.2, modified for this purpose. We need to identify turnouts uniquely in order to construct a route for each train, so each turnout has a unique identity represented by an Integer token, residing in place *Switch_ID*. Let *sID* be the token holding the identity:

```
color SwitchNo = int;
```

```
var sID : SwitchNo;
```

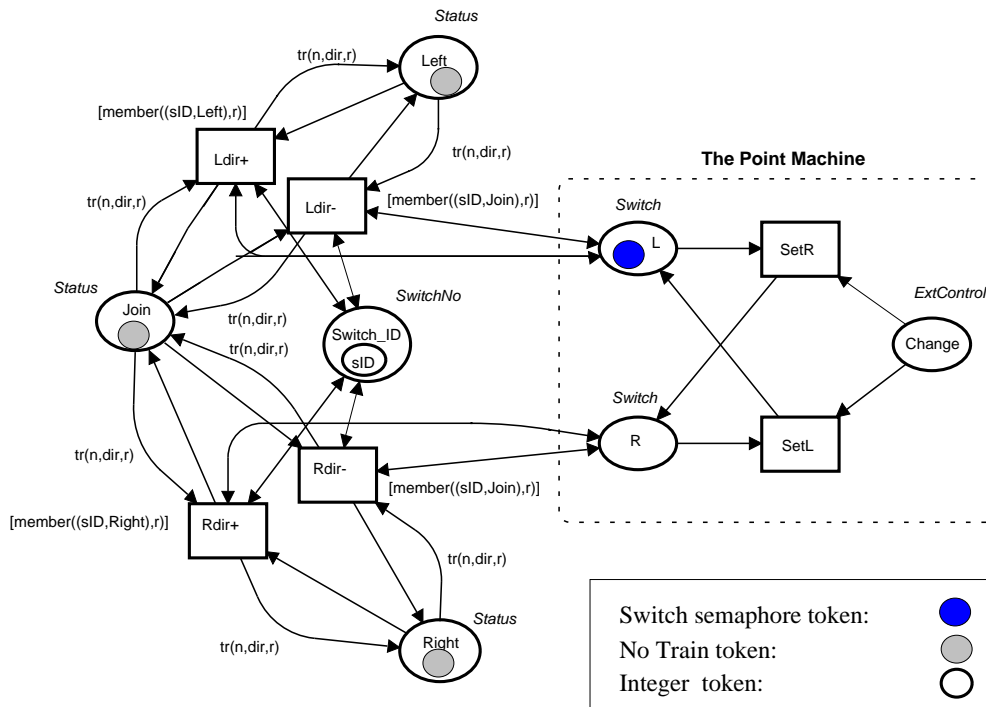


Figure 3.14: A modified turnout

The function *member* searches for routing information from the *ListRoute* attribute, which is a list of tuples containing identities of turnouts and the directions trains are to take in them.

```

fun member (x, []) = false |
  member (x, h::s) = x = h orelse member (x, s);

```

With a train token in segment place *Join*, the decision whether to go left or right depends on the guards of the transition that routes the train from its current position. If guard $[member((sID, Left), r)]$ on transition *Ldir+* evaluates to true, then the train is to be directed to the left branch, or to the right branch if guard $[member((sID, Right), r)]$ on transition *Rdir+* evaluates to true. If a train enters from one of the branches, the guard $[member((sID, Join), r)]$ must evaluate to true for the train to be able to move to the stem even when there is only one possible way to go. This is because we allow variable *dir* to be evaluated to both *CL* and *ACL*. The guard will prevent a train from entering from the stem to one of the branches and then being routed back, which is possible in the turnout component in Section 3.2.2, giving a possible *livelock*. With these modifications, any train that is to be routed to the

branch in which the turnout does not have control, will wait until the points have changed position.

We allow different bindings for variable *dir* in the arc inscriptions $tr(n, dir, r)$, instead of constraining the directions by $tr(n, CL, r)$ or $tr(n, ACL, r)$ as in road components. This is because we want to be able to model turnouts on which trains move in opposite directions, with the same component. If we add these constraints, we would have to construct a turnout component for each direction and the component would be topology dependent.

To summarise, a train can only move in a turnout if the points and the travel plan are synchronised (i.e., there is a token in the correct *Switch* place and the corresponding guard evaluates to true) and there is no train in the section ahead. These modifications can be applied to all switch based components, i.e., double slips, scissors and singles, as described here. In the subsequent chapters we will use components with this modifications.

Until now we have shown how track segments, turnouts, double slips, rigid crossings, scissors and singles can be modelled in Petri Nets. We have also shown how trains can be modelled by tokens with data structures. These components will later be used for constructing railway nets.

Chapter 4

Automatic Construction

The process from modelling a railway system in Petri Nets to simulation and analysis is both time consuming and complicated. As the nets tend to be vast and complex and often difficult to handle, we observed the need for abstraction and automatic construction when developing complex Petri Net models, more specifically, models of railroad nets.

We have been looking into a new way of systematically constructing Petri Net models, by introducing an abstraction layer where the system being modelled is specified in a simple language, much closer to the actual systems and require no particular Petri Net knowledge. It is customary to consider the design process as starting with a specification and refining the specification step by step until one reaches an implementation. Our approach differs from this in that we consider the specification as a high level notion, rather than the first step in the process of refinement. With the specification, the corresponding Petri Net implementation is automatically constructed.

In this chapter we will present the foundation for automatic construction of Petri Net models. This allows modelling on an abstract level while generating the Petri Net implementation. Formal theories are specified for both levels and for the actual process of generating Petri Nets. A concrete tool based on this approach will be presented in Chapter 5.

4.1 The Specification Language

The specification language is a graphical language consisting of a set of basic components called *atomic components* that are based on a finite set of nodes $N = \{n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k\}$ and lines $L = N \times N$, a set of interfaces, rules for connecting components and operators that operate on these. We shall now look closer at these different components that constitute the specification language.

4.1.1 Atomic Components

An atomic component $C = \langle L, N^I \rangle$ consists of a set of lines $L \subseteq \langle N \times N \rangle$ and nodes with types, $N^I \subseteq N \times I$. The lines characterise the structure of the component, indicating how nodes are connected. Atomic components are the smallest units in a specification and the set of atomic components is denoted by C^A .

4.1.2 Interfaces and Rules

Nodes in atomic components are either *structural* or *interface* nodes. The structural nodes are internal nodes that are concerned with the internal structure of the component and have no other function. Only interface nodes can participate in a composition with other components. An interface is based on a finite set of distinct *interface types* $I = \{I_1, \dots, I_n\}$. Each node of a component is equipped with an interface type and components can be connected to each other according to their types and the *composition rules*. These rules vary according to the interface types and prescribe the legal ways to construct composite components. Since structural nodes can not be connected with other components, they have the *empty type* Θ . Rules are defined as follows:

Definition 10 *Composition rules*

A set of composition rules, written R , is a set of pairs of interface types in I , closed under symmetry such that:

1. $R \subseteq \{\langle I_j, I_k \rangle \mid I_j, I_k \in I\}$
2. $\langle I_j, I_k \rangle \in R \implies \langle I_k, I_j \rangle \in R$

It is important to notice that the rules of composition are by default closed under neither reflexivity nor transitivity. In some cases, a reflexive property is useful, but in the railroad case, it may destroy the logic of railroad constructions e.g. the requirement that two end segments can not be connected and that turnouts can not be connected in arbitrary ways. If the composition rules were transitive by default, each component could be connected to any other, hence composition would be too general for the domain of railway system and the composition rules would be vacuous in some cases.

The rules of composition are essential in the process of designing a specification, as the construction must follow certain physical laws and engineering rules that limit the possible combinations. A completely general approach to structural composition is therefore not appropriate for our purpose. The composition rules serve as a guarantee for a syntactically correct specification.

The set of atomic components, interface types and the composition rules constitute the *atomic specification*, $S^A = \langle C^A, I, R \rangle$. Railway specifications are constructed from an initial atomic specification and the compositions of atomic components. These atomic components are the high level representation of basic railroad components.

4.1.3 An Example of an Atomic Specification

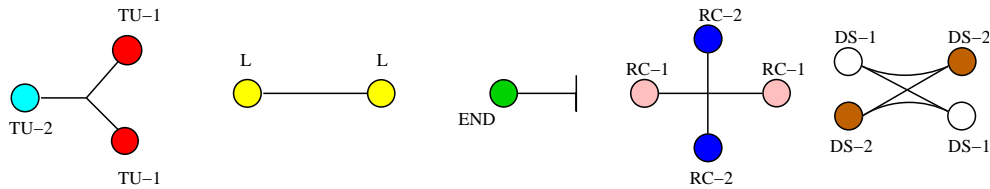
Figure 4.1 gives an example of a set of atomic components of the railroad components: turnout, line segment, end segment, rigid crossing and double slip. The interface nodes are denoted by colours and types. The table in Figure 4.1 shows the set of distinct interface types, these are the basis for the rules in Figure 4.2 and these rules determine the nodes' legal connections with other components. Here, two turnouts can not be connected to each other by their *TU-1* interfaces and an end segment can only be connected to a line segment.

The rigid crossing component's structure is given by

$C_{RC} = \langle L_{RC}, N_{RC}^I \rangle$, where

$N_{RC}^I = \{ \langle n_1, \Theta \rangle, \langle n_2, RC-1 \rangle, \langle n_3, RC-2 \rangle, \langle n_4, RC-1 \rangle, \langle n_5, RC-2 \rangle \}$ and
 $L_{RC} = \{ \langle n_1, n_2 \rangle, \langle n_1, n_3 \rangle, \langle n_1, n_4 \rangle, \langle n_1, n_5 \rangle \}$.

The internal node n_1 with the empty type Θ is not visible in its component because it is a structural node.



<i>Components</i>	<i>Interface Types</i>	
Turnout	TU-1	TU-2
Track	L	
End-segment	END	
Rigid crossing	RC-1	RC-2
Double slip	DS-1	DS-2

Figure 4.1: Atomic components and interface types

Reflexive rules		Component rules	
$\langle L, L \rangle$	$\langle TU-2, TU-2 \rangle$	$\langle TU-1, L \rangle$	$\langle TU-2, L \rangle$
$\langle RC-1, RC-1 \rangle$	$\langle RC-2, RC-2 \rangle$	$\langle L, END \rangle$	
$\langle DS-1, DS-1 \rangle$	$\langle DS-2, DS-2 \rangle$	$\langle RC-1, L \rangle$	$\langle RC-2, L \rangle$
		$\langle DS-1, L \rangle$	$\langle DS-2, L \rangle$

Figure 4.2: Rules for specifications

4.1.4 Composite Specifications

With an initial atomic specification, which is a set of atomic components, a set of interface types and a set of rules, a composite specification can be constructed. The construction of specifications is done through recursive composition, which means building an increasingly complex structure from simple basic components.

A general specification is written $\langle G, S^A \rangle$ where $G = \langle L_G, N_G^I \rangle$ is a connected graph — the structure of the specification — and S^A is an atomic specification so that G is syntactically correct based on the rules in S^A . Two specifications can be joined if there are free interface nodes that match. Informally, an interface node is *free* in a specification if it is not involved in a binding. The result of joining two specifications S_1

and S_2 is a new composite specification, over a concrete binding.

If $i_k \in G$ is a node, then we use I_k to denote the interface type of i_k .

Definition 11 Joinable specifications

Two specifications, $S_1 = \langle G_1, S^A \rangle$ and $S_2 = \langle G_2, S^A \rangle$ over an atomic specification $S^A = \langle C^A, I, R \rangle$, are joinable if there exist free interface nodes $i_1 \in G_1$ and $i_2 \in G_2$ such that $\langle I_1, I_2 \rangle \in R$.

Since the joining between two specifications is through their nodes, we must consider how nodes become a “composite node” and how their types become a “composite type”. The names of the nodes in G are distinct, the *replacement function* $\text{sub}(n, m, G)$ replaces a node with name n in G with a new node m . To replace a node in G we must replace the occurrence of this node in both the lines $L \in G$ and the typed nodes $N^I \in G$, which also includes replacing the interface type of this node. Let π_1 and π_2 be the projection functions, $\pi_1(\langle m, n \rangle) = m$ and $\pi_2(\langle m, n \rangle) = n$. The *type-extraction function* ty takes a node and a set of typed nodes and returns the type of this node:

$$\text{ty}(n, N^I) = \pi_2(x) \text{ if } x \in N^I \wedge \pi_1(x) = n$$

To access the set of all type assignments, N^I , from a specification, we defined $\text{types}(S) = \pi_2(\pi_1(S))$ that returns all typed nodes in a specification S .

Definition 12 Replacement

The replacement of a node n by a node m in a specification $S = \langle G, S^A \rangle$ is carried out by the replacement function sub .

More specifically, let n, m, x and y denote nodes or interfaces, and let $\langle L_s, N_s^I \rangle$ be a component with lines L_s and typed nodes N_s^I . Let S_1 and S_2 be a specification and N^I be a proper extension of N_s^I . Then

1. $\text{sub}(n, m, n, N^I) = m$
2. $\text{sub}(n, m, x, N^I) = x$ if $n \neq x$
3. $\text{sub}(n, m, \langle x, y \rangle, N^I) = \langle \text{sub}(n, m, x, N^I), \text{sub}(n, m, y, N^I) \rangle$
4. $\text{sub}(n, \langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, \langle L_s, N_s^I \rangle, N^I) =$
 $\langle \text{sub}(n, \langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, L_s, N^I),$
 $\text{sub}(\langle n, \text{ty}(n, N^I) \rangle, \langle \langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, \langle \text{ty}(i_1, N^I), \text{ty}(i_2, N^I) \rangle \rangle, N_s^I, N^I) \rangle$
 if $n \in \{i_1, i_2\}$

$$5. \text{ sub}(n, m, S_1 \sqcup S_2, N^I) = \text{sub}(n, m, S_1, N^I) \sqcup \text{sub}(n, m, S_2, N^I)$$

$$6. \text{ sub}(n, m, S, N^I) = \langle \text{sub}(n, m, G, N^I), S^A \rangle$$

Replacement is defined over the structure of the specification, this is stated in part 6, where S^A remains unchanged, the nodes and types of the atomic components are untouched throughout the recursion. Part 4 performs a replacement in component $\langle L_s, N_s^I \rangle$. The lines are relabelled and nodes are equipped with composite types.

The union of two specifications S_1 and S_2 is the union of their structure and their atomic specifications:

Definition 13 *Union of specifications*

Let $S_1 = \langle G_1, S_1^A \rangle$ and $S_2 = \langle G_2, S_2^A \rangle$ be two specifications, then the union of S_1 and S_2 is given by

$$S_1 \sqcup S_2 = \langle G_1 \cup G_2, S_1^A \cup S_2^A \rangle.$$

The composition of specifications is denoted with \sqcap , and \sqcap_b denotes the concrete binding b . To preserve the information about the composition, the names of the nodes involved in a concrete binding i_1 and i_2 can be combined by concatenation to form a composite name $i_1 \circ i_2$. In the definition of replacement, $i_1 \circ i_2$ is written by the pair $\langle i_1, i_2 \rangle$. With the previous definitions, the composite specification is defined as:

Definition 14 *Composition*

Let S_1 and S_2 be two specifications, joinable with the binding $b = [i_1, i_2]$ over the same atomic specification.

Let $N^I = \text{types}(S_1) \cup \text{types}(S_2)$ be the typed nodes in both specifications. Then the composition of S_1 and S_2 is given by

$$S_1 \sqcap_b S_2 = \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1, N^I) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2, N^I).$$

N^I provides all the interface types and thus ensures that the composite nodes get composite types. Since it does not play any significant role in subsequent proofs, we shall make the reference to N^I implicit by writing $\text{sub}(n, m, S)$. The new node $i_1 \circ i_2$ denotes the joining between S_1 and S_2 into a connected graph. Figure 4.3 on the facing page illustrates the composition of two joinable specifications.

Since composition rules are symmetric, every binding b is equal to the reverse of b . That is, $i_1 \circ i_2 = i_2 \circ i_1$. The node $i_2 \circ i_1$ can be written as

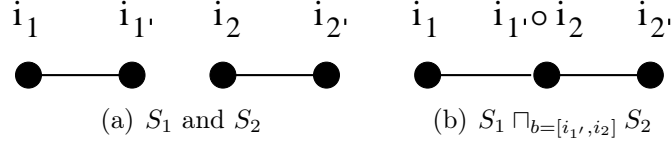


Figure 4.3: Composition of specifications

$\overline{i_1 \circ i_2}$ and the reversed binding $\overline{[i_1, i_2]} = [i_2, i_1]$ such that the formula $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2 = S_1 \sqcap_{\overline{b}} S_2$ is fulfilled.

An empty specification is an empty graph, denoted by $\emptyset_s = \langle \emptyset, S^A \rangle$. Composition with the empty specification is always permitted and is through the empty node ϵ , satisfying $n \circ \epsilon = \epsilon \circ n = n$. For empty specifications, $\text{sub}(\epsilon, m, \emptyset_s) = \emptyset_s$ since we need a non-empty specification in order to create nodes.

Lemma 1 *Composition of joinable specifications forms an abelian monoid.*

Proof: Composition \sqcap is an abelian monoid over equality if the following four conditions hold:

1. For all joinable specifications S_1 and S_2 , $S_1 \sqcap S_2$ is a specification
2. $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2 = S_2 \sqcap_{\overline{b}} S_1$
3. $(S_1 \sqcap S_2) \sqcap S_3 = S_1 \sqcap (S_2 \sqcap S_3)$
4. $S \sqcap_b \emptyset_s = \emptyset_s \sqcap_{\overline{b}} S = S$

(1) is the closure property and follows from the definition of a correct joinable specification:

If $S_1 = \langle G_1, S^1 \rangle$ and $S_2 = \langle G_2, S^2 \rangle$ are two joinable specifications, then there exists free occurrences of interface nodes $i_1 \in G_1$ and $i_2 \in G_2$ such that $\langle I_1, I_2 \rangle \in R$. The composition of S_1 and S_2 with respect to the concrete binding $b = [i_1, i_2]$ is $\text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2)$, which is a specification $\langle G_1 \cup G_2, S^A \rangle$.

(2) follows from commutativity of union and that a reversed binding is

the same as the binding itself. Let $b = [i_1, i_2]$:

$$\begin{aligned}
S_1 \sqcap_b S_2 &= \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2) \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1) \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} \text{sub}(i_2, i_2 \circ i_1, S_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_1, i_2 \circ i_1, S_1) \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} S_2 \sqcap_{\bar{b}} S_1
\end{aligned}$$

Equation 2 follows from the commutativity of union and equation 3 follows from the equality of reversed names. Equation 4 is the definition of composition.

For (3) We must show $(S_1 \sqcap S_2) \sqcap S_3 = S_1 \sqcap (S_2 \sqcap S_3)$ for distinct binding elements $b_1 = [i_1, i_2]$ and $b_2 = [i_2', i_3]$:

$$\begin{aligned}
&(S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2) \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3 \\
&\stackrel{1}{=} \text{sub}(i_2', i_2' \circ i_3, S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_3, i_2' \circ i_3, S_3) \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sub}(i_2', i_2' \circ i_3, \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1)) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_3, i_2' \circ i_3, S_3) \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, \text{sub}(i_2', i_2' \circ i_3, S_2)) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_3, i_2' \circ i_3, S_3) \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_2, i_1 \circ i_2, S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \\
&\stackrel{5}{=} S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} (S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3)
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 1, 2, 4 and 5 follow immediately by definition 14. The justification for equation 3 is split in two. First, set union is associative and graph replacement distributes over union. Second, the interface node i_2' does not occur free in the specification $\text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_2, S_1)$ and the interface node i_2 does not occur free in the specification $\text{sub}(i_3, i_2' \circ i_3, S_3)$.

In (4) we need to prove the existence of the identity element \emptyset_s .

Let $b = [i_1, \epsilon]$:

$$\begin{aligned}
S \sqcap_b \emptyset_s &\stackrel{1}{=} \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ \epsilon, S) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, i_1 \circ \epsilon, \emptyset_s) \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sub}(i_1, i_1, S) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, i_1, \emptyset_s) \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} S \sqcup \emptyset_s \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} S \\
&\stackrel{5}{=} \emptyset_s \sqcup S \\
&\stackrel{6}{=} \text{sub}(\epsilon, i_1, \emptyset_s) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_1, i_1, S) \\
&\stackrel{7}{=} \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon \circ i_1, \emptyset_s) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_1, \epsilon \circ i_1, S) \\
&\stackrel{8}{=} \emptyset_s \sqcap_{\bar{b}} S
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 1 and 8 are again the definition of composition. Equations 2 and 7 follow from the property of the empty node ϵ . Since replacing a node with itself is the identity function, we get $\text{sub}(i_1, i_1, S) = S$, and replacing a node in an empty specification gives the empty specification $\text{sub}(\epsilon, i_1, \emptyset_s) = \emptyset_s$, thus equation 3 and 6 are justified.

■

4.1.5 The Algebra of Decomposition

There are two ways to decompose a specification, split and subtraction. Split, denoted with the symbol $|$, removes a binding in a specification so that the interface nodes involved in the binding become free. The split function does not remove any interface nodes but only frees them as opposed to subtraction, which removes a subset of a specification. Split is based on composition and can only be applied on composite specifications.

Instead of creating a composite node, we want to separate it. The replacement function for decomposition is obtained by replacing part 4 in definition 12 with:

$$\begin{aligned}
4. \quad & \text{sub}(\langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, m, \langle L_s, N_s^I \rangle, N^I) = \\
& \langle \text{sub}(\langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, m, L_s, N^I), \\
& \text{sub}(\langle \langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, \langle \text{ty}(\langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, N^I) \rangle), \langle m, \pi_k(\text{ty}(\langle i_1, i_2 \rangle, N^I)) \rangle, N_s, N^I, \rangle) \\
& \text{if } m \in \{i_1, i_2\} \text{ and } k = 1 \text{ if } m = i_1 \text{ else } k = 2
\end{aligned}$$

Definition 15 Split

Let $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2$ be a specification joined with binding $b = [i_1, i_2]$ where $i_1 \in S_1$ and $i_2 \in S_2$ and let $N^I = \text{types}(S_1 \sqcap_b S_2)$ be the typed nodes in $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2$. Then the splitting of $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2$ w.r.t. b is defined as

$$S_1|_b S_2 = \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1, N^I), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2, N^I)\}.$$

The split function returns a set of specifications. Figure 4.4 on page 47 illustrates splitting of a composite specification.

Lemma 2 *Splitting of a composite specification has the properties:*

1. $S_1|_b S_2$ is a set of specifications.
2. $(S_1|_{b_1} S_2)|_{b_2} S_3 = S_1|_{b_1} (S_2|_{b_2} S_3)$

$$3. S|_b\emptyset_s = \emptyset_s|_{\bar{b}}S = \{S, \emptyset_s\}$$

$$4. S_1|_bS_2 = S_2|_{\bar{b}}S_1$$

Proof:

(1) follows from the definition of split.

Let $S_1 \sqcap S_2$ be a specification joined with binding $b = [i_1, i_2]$ where $i_1 \in S_1$ and $i_2 \in S_2$. Then the splitting of $S_1 \sqcap_b S_2$ w.r.t b is

$$S_1|_bS_2 = \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2)\}$$

The result is a set of specifications $\{S_1, S_2\}$ where $S_1 = \langle \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, G_1), S^A \rangle$ and $S_2 = \langle \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, G_2), S^A \rangle$.

(2) is the associative property:

Let $b_1 = [i_1, i_2]$ and $b_2 = [i_2', i_3]$ where $i_1 \in S_1$, $i_2, i_2' \in S_2$ and $i_3 \in S_3$.

$$\begin{aligned} & (S_1|_{b_1}S_2)|_{b_2}S_3 \\ & \stackrel{1}{=} \{\text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_2', S_1|_{S_2}), \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\} \\ & \stackrel{2}{=} \{\text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_2', \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2)\}), \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\} \\ & \stackrel{3}{=} \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1)\} \cup \{\text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_2', \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2)), \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\} \\ & \stackrel{4}{=} \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_2', S_2))\} \cup \{\text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\} \\ & \stackrel{5}{=} S_1|(S_2|S_3) \end{aligned}$$

Equations 1 and 2 are the definition of split. Equation 3 is the result of $i_2' \circ i_3$ not being a node in S_1 , but in S_2 . Equation 4 follows from the fact that $i_1 \circ i_2$ is not a node in S_3 but in S_2 .

(3) shows the identity element by the immateriality of orders in sets and that a reversed node is the same as the node itself:

$$\begin{aligned} S|_{b=[i_1, \epsilon]}\emptyset_s &= \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ \epsilon, i_1, S), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_s)\} \\ &= \{\text{sub}(i_1, i_1, S), \text{sub}(i_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_s)\} \\ &= \{S, \emptyset_s\} \\ &= \{\emptyset_s, S\} = \{\text{sub}(i_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_s), \text{sub}(i_1, i_1, S)\} \\ &= \{\text{sub}(\epsilon \circ i_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_s), \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ i_1, i_1, S)\} \\ &= \emptyset_s|_{\bar{b}}S \end{aligned}$$

(4) is the commutative property:

Let $b = [i_1, i_2]$ where $i_1 \in S_1$ and $i_2 \in S_2$.

$$\begin{aligned}
S_1|_b S_2 &= \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2)\} \\
&= \{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2), \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1)\} \\
&= \{\text{sub}(i_2 \circ i_1, i_2, S_2), \text{sub}(i_2 \circ i_1, i_1, S_1)\} \\
&= S_2|_{\bar{b}} S_1
\end{aligned}$$

■

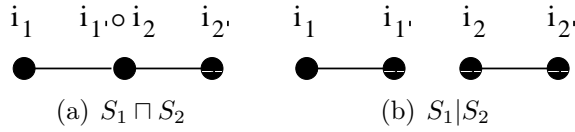


Figure 4.4: Splitting a specification

The $|$ operator decomposes a composite specification. *Subtraction* is denoted with the symbol \boxminus and removes a specification (which we here refer to as subtrahend) from a composite specification. The \boxminus operator takes a specification as input and returns a specification as output, which means that after a specification has been removed from a composite specification, the remaining specification is one specification and not two or more. This implies that interface nodes participating in compositions with the subtrahend first are to be decomposed (separating them from the subtrahend), and then be composed again, with the subtrahend removed. This second step requires attention on the structure of the subtrahend. If the subtrahend is connected to more than two interface nodes, then after we remove the subtrahend, it is not possible to employ composition on these nodes and achieve one specification. An example of this is shown in Figure 4.5. In 4.5 (a), the subtrahend is connected to three nodes, n_1, n_2 and n_3 , and after the subtrahend is removed (4.5 (b)), it is not possible for all these nodes to participate in a composition. This is because composition is a binary operation and that if the number of interface nodes freed in the subtraction was to be an even number larger than two, there would be no way to guarantee that the result would be a single specification. Furthermore, if there was to be more than two interface nodes freed in a subtraction, there would be no way to decide which of these should participate in bindings and in which combinations. For these reasons, a subtrahend is constrained to be isolated by two interface nodes, more specifically, a subtrahend can only connect to the remaining specification by two bindings. Definition 16 formally expresses this condition.

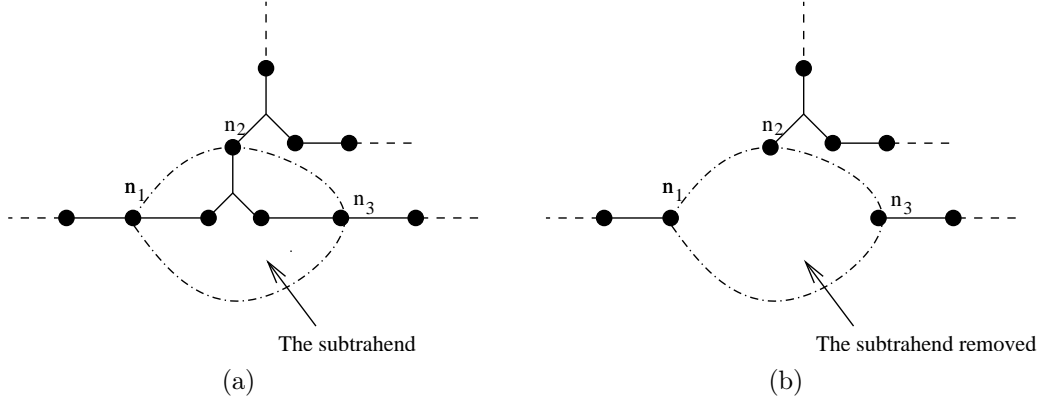


Figure 4.5: A specification that is not isolated

Definition 16 Isolation

Let i be a node, S a specification and $S' = \langle G', S^A \rangle$ are specifications satisfying $\forall L \in G' : L \notin S$. Then S is isolated by two nodes n_1 and n_2 iff

$$\forall i \in S \forall S' (i \in \{n_1, n_2\} \vee i \notin S')$$

Now, we may define subtraction:

Definition 17 Subtraction

Let $S = S_1 \sqcap_{b_1} S_2 \sqcap_{b_2} S_3$ be a specification where $b_1 = [i_1, i_2]$, $b_2 = [i_2', i_3]$ and $N^I = \text{types}(S)$. If $\langle I_1, I_3 \rangle \in R$ and S_2 is isolated by $i_1 \circ i_2$ and $i_2' \circ i_3$, then S_2 can be subtracted from S , written $S \boxminus S_2$, as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & (S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2 \\ & = \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1, N^I) \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3, N^I). \end{aligned}$$

The precondition requires that the removed specification only connects to the remaining specification by two bindings, specifically, that the removed specification is isolated from the remaining specifications by interface nodes of b_1 and b_2 (and only these) and that the remaining specifications are joinable with interface nodes in b_1 and b_2 .

Lemma 3 *Let S_1, S_2 and S_3 be specifications and let $S = S_1 \sqcap_{b_1=[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{b_2=[i_2', i_3]} S_3$ where $\langle I_1, I_3 \rangle \in R$ and S_2 is isolated by $i_1 \circ i_2$ and $i_2' \circ i_3$, then:*

1. $S \boxminus S_2$ is a specification.
2. $(S \boxminus S_1) \boxminus S_2 = (S \boxminus S_2) \boxminus S_1$
3. $S \boxminus \emptyset_s = S$
4. $S \boxminus S = \emptyset_s$

Proof:

(1) is the definition of subtraction. By the precondition of subtraction, S_2 is connected to S_1 and S_3 only through two bindings and the interface nodes of S_1 and S_3 that are involved in these bindings are joinable if they become free. Then the result of subtraction by disconnecting these two bindings and then connecting S_1 with S_3 through the same nodes that originally were connected with S_2 , gives us a new specification $S_1 \sqcap S_3$ where S_2 is removed.

Given that the precondition of subtraction holds. There are three interesting cases of subtraction of $S_1 \sqcap S_2 \sqcap S_3$. We give the proofs of the closure property of these three cases:

i) If $S_1 = \emptyset_{s_1}$, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (S_1 \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ i_2, \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_1}) \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3) \\
&= \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon \circ i_3, \emptyset_{s_1}) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_3, \epsilon \circ i_3, S_3) \\
&= \emptyset_{s_1} \sqcup S_3 = S_3
\end{aligned}$$

ii) If $S_3 = \emptyset_{s_3}$, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', \epsilon]} S_3) \boxminus S_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1) \sqcap_{[i_1, \epsilon]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_3}) \\
&= \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ \epsilon, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, i_1 \circ \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_3}) \\
&= S_1 \sqcup \emptyset_{s_3} = S_1
\end{aligned}$$

iii) If S_1 , S_2 and S_3 are non-empty, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1) \sqcap_{b=[i_1, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3) \\
&= \text{sub}(i_1, i_1 \circ i_3, S_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(i_3, i_1 \circ i_3, S_3) \\
&= S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} S_3
\end{aligned}$$

(2) $(S \boxminus S_1) \boxminus S_2 = (S \boxminus S_2) \boxminus S_1$. Here we assume S_1 does not participate in any other bindings than $b_1 = [i_1, i_2]$. The proof uses the definition of subtraction and composition with empty specifications, so that the subtrahend is always surrounded by two specifications.

$$\begin{aligned}
(S \boxminus S_1) \boxminus S_2 &\stackrel{1}{=} ((S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_1) \boxminus S_2 \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} ((\emptyset_s \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_1']} S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} (S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3)) \boxminus S_1) \boxminus S_2 \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} (\emptyset_s \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_2]} \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3)) \boxminus S_2 \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} (\emptyset_s \sqcap_{b_\epsilon=[\epsilon, i_2]} \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2) \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2 \\
&\stackrel{5}{=} \emptyset_s \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3) \\
&\stackrel{6}{=} S_3 \\
&\stackrel{7}{=} (\emptyset_s \sqcap_{[\epsilon, i_1']} \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1) \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)) \boxminus S_1 \\
&\stackrel{8}{=} (\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1) \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} \text{sub}(i_2' \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)) \boxminus S_1 \\
&\stackrel{9}{=} ((S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2) \boxminus S_1 \\
&\stackrel{10}{=} (S \boxminus S_2) \boxminus S_1
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 2 and 8 introduced empty specifications to enclose the subtrahend, S_1 , between two specifications. Equations 3 and 5 are the definition of subtraction and that $i_1 \circ i_2$ is not in S_3 justifies equation 4. Equation 6 is proved in Lemma 1 (part 4), which is also used in equation 7 together with the definition of subtraction.

The proof is a special case where S_1 is a “leaf” component. However, it can be generalised by replacing the empty specification, \emptyset_s , with e.g. variable S_k , so that if S_1 is a leaf, then S_k is an empty specification. Otherwise, S_k is the specification S_1 is connected to. With this generalisation, the result is $S_k \sqcap S_3$.

For (3):

$$\begin{aligned}
(S_1 \sqcap \emptyset_{s_2} \sqcap \emptyset_{s_3}) \boxminus \emptyset_{s_2} &= \text{sub}(i_1 \circ \epsilon, i_1, S_1) \sqcap \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_3}) \\
&= S_1
\end{aligned}$$

Note that (3) is not a proof of the existence of an identity element since an empty specifications does not include a non-empty specification. Therefore $\emptyset_s \boxminus S$ is not defined, so $\forall S, S \boxminus \emptyset_s$ do not yield $\emptyset_s \boxminus S$.

(4) shows that there is an inverse or reciprocal of each specification.

$$\begin{aligned} (\emptyset_{s_1} \sqcap S_2 \sqcap \emptyset_{s_3}) \boxminus S_2 &= \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ i_2, \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_1}) \sqcap \text{sub}(i_{2'} \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{s_3}) \\ &= \emptyset_{s_1} \sqcup \emptyset_{s_3} = \emptyset_s \end{aligned}$$

The inverse element for each specification is the specification itself.

■

Subtraction (\boxminus) is definable from split (\sqcup) and composition (\sqcap). This means that the subtraction operator can be replaced by splits and joins of specifications. We use the prefix notation of the composition operator, so $S_1 \sqcap S_2$ can be written $\sqcap(S_1, S_2)$, and the following proof justifies this:

Proof:

Let $S = S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3$ be a general specification and $b = [i_1, i_3]$, then:

$$\begin{aligned} \sqcap_b((S_1 | S_2 | S_3) \setminus S_2) &\stackrel{1}{=} \sqcap_b(\{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_{2'} \circ i_3, i_{2'}, \text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_2, S_2)), \\ &\quad \text{sub}(i_{2'} \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\} \setminus S_2) \\ &\stackrel{2}{=} \sqcap_b(\{\text{sub}(i_1 \circ i_2, i_1, S_1), \text{sub}(i_{2'} \circ i_3, i_3, S_3)\}) \\ &\stackrel{3}{=} S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} S_3 \end{aligned}$$

The result $S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_3]} S_3$, equals the definition of subtraction:

$$S \boxminus S_2 = (S_1 \sqcap_{[i_1, i_2]} S_2 \sqcap_{[i_2', i_3]} S_3) \boxminus S_2$$

Hence we have proved that subtraction is definable from split and composition.

Equation 1 uses the definition of split. Equation 2 follows from the set difference, by subtracting S_2 , and equation 3 is the infix notation of composition.

■

Figure 4.6 on the following page shows the employment of subtraction on a composite specification.

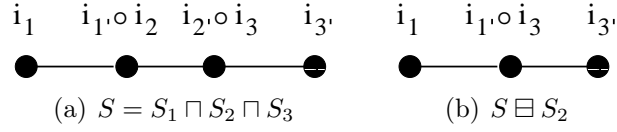


Figure 4.6: Subtraction

4.2 Petri Nets and Algebra

The approach presented here can be applied to many different Petri Net dialects, e.g. Place Transition nets, Coloured Petri Nets, Timed Petri nets etc. To not favour any particular Petri Net dialect, we will consider the most general Petri Net, which all Petri Net dialects are based on. A (general) Petri Net is a triple, $\langle P, T, A \rangle$, where P is a finite set of places, T is a finite set of transitions and A is a finite set of arcs.

Similar to the interface nodes in the specification language, some places in a Petri Net model can participate in a connection with another Petri Net model. We denote these places *interface places*. Interface types and rules are constructed on the specification level and Petri Nets inherit these, therefore, they are not considered here.

4.2.1 The Composition of Petri Nets

As with the composition of specifications, a formal theory for the composition of Petri Net components is specified. It resembles the composition in the specification layer, but applies to Petri Nets. Note that the composition of two Petri Nets in this context is only through interface places. It is not allowed to join two Petri Nets by standard Petri Net semantics such as connecting transitions with places by arcs. The composition of two Petri Nets is thus a composition of two Petri Net models where they connect through interface places. Any Petri Net with interface places can be composed with the empty net \emptyset_{PN} , defined as the empty triple.

Definition 18 Joinable Petri Nets

Two Petri Nets $PN_1 = \langle P_1, T_1, A_1 \rangle$ and $PN_2 = \langle P_2, T_2, A_2 \rangle$ are joinable over a set of interface rules R , if there exists free interface places $p_1 \in P_1$ and $p_2 \in P_2$, of interface types respectively I_1 and I_2 , such that $\langle I_1, I_2 \rangle \in R$.

When connecting two Petri Net interface places, the input and output arcs that are attached to these places must be redirected to and from the new unique place that arose as a result of merging the two interface places. The redirection is done by the *replacement function* sub , such that the new place replaces the originally non-connected interface places. Observe that transitions are left unchanged, since replacement only changes the place and then redirects the arcs from transitions to the new place.

Definition 19 Replacement

Let p, s, x and y denote places or transitions. The replacement of a place p by a place s in a Petri Net $PN = \langle P, T, A \rangle$ written $\text{sub}(p, s, PN)$, is defined as:

1. $\text{sub}(p, s, p) = p$
2. $\text{sub}(p, s, x) = x$ if $p \neq x$
3. $\text{sub}(p, s, \langle x, y \rangle) = \langle \text{sub}(p, s, x), \text{sub}(p, s, y) \rangle$
4. $\text{sub}(p, s, PN_1 \sqcup PN_2) = \text{sub}(p, s, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p, s, PN_2)$
5. $\text{sub}(p, s, PN) = \langle \text{sub}(p, s, P), T, \text{sub}(p, s, A) \rangle$

The composition between Petri Net models is denoted by \bowtie , and \bowtie_b denotes composition of Petri Nets with the specific binding b . Union of Petri Nets is the union of their places, transitions and arcs, $PN_1 \sqcup PN_2$ denotes the union of two Petri Nets, PN_1 and PN_2 .

Definition 20 Composition of Petri Nets

Let PN_1 and PN_2 be two Petri Nets joinable with the binding $b = [p_1, p_2]$ where $p_1 \in P_1$ and $p_2 \in P_2$. Then the composition of PN_1 and PN_2 , is given by

$$PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2 = \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2).$$

Lemma 4 *Composition of joinable Petri Nets forms an abelian monoid.*

Proof: We need to prove the following:

1. For all joinable Petri Nets PN_1 and PN_2 , $PN_1 \bowtie PN_2$ is a Petri Net
2. $PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2 = PN_2 \bowtie_{\bar{b}} PN_1$
3. $(PN_1 \bowtie PN_2) \bowtie PN_3 = PN_1 \bowtie (PN_2 \bowtie PN_3)$
4. $PN \bowtie_b \emptyset_{PN} = \emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{\bar{b}} PN = PN$

(1) Given two Petri Nets $PN_1 = \langle P_1, T_1, A_1 \rangle$ and $PN_2 = \langle P_2, T_2, A_2 \rangle$ that are joinable, then by the definition of joinable Petri Nets there exist interfaces $p_1 \in PN_1$ and $p_2 \in PN_2$ of interface types I_1 and I_2 such that $\langle I_1, I_2 \rangle \in R$. The composition of PN_1 and PN_2 with respect to the binding $b = [p_1, p_2]$ is:

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2) \\
&= \langle \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, P_1), T_1, \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, A_1) \rangle \\
&\quad \sqcup \langle \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, P_2), T_2, \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, A_2) \rangle \\
&= \langle \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, P_1) \cup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, P_2), \\
&\quad T_1 \cup T_2, \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, A_1) \cup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, A_2) \rangle
\end{aligned}$$

which is a composite Petri Net.

(2) follows from the commutativity of union and that a reversed binding is the same as the binding itself:

Let $PN_1 = \langle P_1, T_1, A_1 \rangle$ and $PN_2 = \langle P_2, T_2, A_2 \rangle$ be two Petri Nets, and $p_1 \in PN_1$ and $p_2 \in PN_2$ be interface places of types I_1 and I_2 where $\langle I_1, I_2 \rangle \in R$. Then:

$$\begin{aligned}
PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2 &\stackrel{1}{=} \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2) \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} \text{sub}(p_2, p_2 \circ p_1, PN_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_1, p_2 \circ p_1, PN_1) \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} PN_2 \bowtie_{\bar{b}} PN_1
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 1 and 4 are the definition of composition. Equations 2 and 3 follow from respectively the commutativity of union and the equality of reversed names.

For (3) we must show the associative property:

$(PN_1 \bowtie PN_2) \bowtie PN_3 = PN_1 \bowtie (PN_2 \bowtie PN_3)$ for distinct binding elements $b_1 = [p_1, p_2]$ and $b_2 = [p_2', p_3]$:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2) \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3 \\
& \stackrel{1}{=} \text{sub}(p_2', p_2' \circ p_3, PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_3, p_2' \circ p_3, PN_3) \\
& \stackrel{2}{=} \text{sub}(p_2', p_2' \circ p_3, \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1)) \\
& \quad \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_3, p_2' \circ p_3, PN_3) \\
& \stackrel{3}{=} \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, \text{sub}(p_2', p_2' \circ p_3, PN_2)) \\
& \quad \sqcup \text{sub}(p_3, p_2' \circ p_3, PN_3) \\
& \stackrel{4}{=} \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_2, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \\
& \stackrel{5}{=} PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} (PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3)
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 1, 2, 4 and 5 follow immediately from definition 20, composition of Petri Nets. Equation 3 follows from that p_2' does not occur in $\text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_2, PN_1)$ and that p_2 does not occur in $\text{sub}(p_3, p_2' \circ p_3, PN_3)$. Therefore, PN_2 may connect with PN_3 before connecting with PN_1 and vice versa.

(4) is to prove the identity element for all PN . Let $b = [p_1, \epsilon]$:

$$\begin{aligned}
PN \bowtie_b \emptyset_{PN} &= \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ \epsilon, PN) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, p_1 \circ \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN}) \\
&= \text{sub}(p_1, p_1, PN) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, p_1, \emptyset_{PN}) \\
&= PN \sqcup \emptyset_{PN} \\
&= \langle P \cup \emptyset_p, T \cup \emptyset_T, A \cup \emptyset_A \rangle \\
&= PN \\
&= \langle \emptyset_P \cup P, \emptyset_T \cup T, \emptyset_A \cup A \rangle \\
&= \emptyset_{PN} \sqcup PN \\
&= \text{sub}(\epsilon, p_1, \emptyset_{PN}) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_1, p_1, PN) \\
&= \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon \circ p_1, \emptyset_{PN}) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_1, \epsilon \circ p_1, PN) \\
&= \emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{\bar{b}} PN
\end{aligned}$$

■

The results follows from the definitions. Since replacing a place with itself is the identity function we get $\text{sub}(p_1, p_1, PN) = PN$, and replacements in an empty Petri Net gives the empty net, thus $\text{sub}(\epsilon, p_1, \emptyset_{PN}) = \emptyset_{PN}$.

4.2.2 The Decomposition of Petri Nets

Splitting a composite Petri Net is done by removing binding elements so that interface places become free again. The place that is a join between two Petri Nets becomes two free interface places as before the composition, each with a unique name. The arcs involved are also redirected as a consequence of this.

The split operator '||' applies to a Petri Net and gives a set of Petri Nets:

Definition 21 *Split*

Let $PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2$ be a Petri Net joined with binding $b = [p_1, p_2]$ where $p_1 \in P_1$ and $p_2 \in P_2$. Then the splitting of $PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2$ w.r.t. b is defined as

$$PN_1 ||_b PN_2 = \{\text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2)\}.$$

Lemma 5 *Splitting of a composite Petri Net has the properties:*

1. $PN_1 ||_b PN_2$ is a set of Petri Nets.
2. $(PN_1 ||_{b_1} PN_2) ||_{b_2} PN_3 = PN_1 ||_{b_1} (PN_2 ||_{b_2} PN_3)$
3. $PN ||_b \emptyset_{PN} = \emptyset_{PN} ||_{\bar{b}} PN = PN$
4. $PN_1 ||_b PN_2 = PN_2 ||_{\bar{b}} PN_1$

Proof:

(1) is the definition of split.

Let $PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2$ be a Petri Net joined with binding $b = [p_1, p_2]$, where $p_1 \in P_1$ and $p_2 \in P_2$. Then the splitting of $PN_1 \bowtie_b PN_2$ w.r.t b is written:

$$PN_1 ||_b PN_2 = \{\text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2)\}.$$

The result is a set of Petri Nets $\{PN_1, PN_2\}$ where $PN_1 = \langle \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, P_1), T_1, \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, A_1) \rangle$ and $PN_2 = \langle \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, P_2), T_2, \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, A_2) \rangle$.

(2) is the associative property:

Let $b_1 = [p_1, p_2]$ and $b_2 = [p_2', p_3]$ where $p_1 \in PN_1$, $p_2, p_2' \in PN_2$ and $p_3 \in PN_3$.

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN_1 ||_{b_1} PN_2) ||_{b_2} PN_3 \\
& \stackrel{1}{=} \{ \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_2', PN_1 || PN_2), \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \} \\
& \stackrel{2}{=} \{ \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_2', \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1), \\
& \quad \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2) \}), \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \} \\
& \stackrel{3}{=} \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \} \cup \\
& \quad \{ \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_2', \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2)), \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \} \\
& \stackrel{4}{=} \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_2', PN_2)) \} \\
& \quad \cup \{ \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \} \\
& \stackrel{5}{=} PN_1 ||_{b_1} (PN_2 ||_{b_2} PN_3)
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 1, 2 and 5 are the definition of splitting a composite Petri net. Equation 3 is the result of that $p_2' \circ p_3$ is not a place in PN_1 , but in PN_2 . That $p_1 \circ p_2$ is not a place in PN_3 but it is in PN_2 justifies equation 4.

(3) shows the identity element \emptyset_{PN} :

$$\begin{aligned}
PN ||_{[p_1, \epsilon]} \emptyset_{PN} &= \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ \epsilon, p_1, PN), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN}) \} \\
&= \{ \text{sub}(p_1, p_1, PN), \text{sub}(p_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN}) \} \\
&= \{ PN, \emptyset_{PN} \} \\
&= \{ \emptyset_{PN}, PN \} = \{ \text{sub}(p_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN}), \text{sub}(p_1, p_1, PN) \} \\
&= \{ \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ p_1, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN}), \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ p_1, p_1, PN) \} \\
&= \emptyset_{PN} ||_{[\epsilon, p_1]} PN
\end{aligned}$$

(4) is the commutative property:

Let $b = [p_1, p_2]$ where $p_1 \in PN_1$ and $p_2 \in PN_2$

$$\begin{aligned}
PN_1 ||_b PN_2 &= \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2) \} \\
&= \{ \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2), \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \} \\
&= \{ \text{sub}(p_2 \circ p_1, p_2, PN_2), \text{sub}(p_2 \circ p_1, p_1, PN_1) \} \\
&= PN_2 ||_{\bar{b}} PN_1
\end{aligned}$$

■

Subtraction is also defined for Petri Net components. The operator is denoted \ominus , operates on a composite Petri Net and returns a Petri Net. The preconditions for subtraction of Petri Nets are the same as subtraction of specifications, only applied to Petri Nets.

Definition 22 Subtraction

Let $PN = PN_1 \bowtie_{b_1} PN_2 \bowtie_{b_2} PN_3$ be a Petri Net where $b_1 = [p_1, p_2]$ and $b_2 = [p_{2'}, p_3]$. If $\langle I_1, I_3 \rangle \in R$ and PN_2 is isolated by $p_1 \circ p_2$ and $p_{2'} \circ p_3$, then PN_2 can be subtracted from PN , written $PN \ominus PN_2$ in the following way:

$$\begin{aligned} (PN_1 \bowtie_{b_1=[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{b_2=[p_{2'}, p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2 \\ = \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie_{[p_1, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_{2'} \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \end{aligned}$$

Lemma 6 Let PN_1, PN_2 and PN_3 be Petri Nets and let $PN = PN_1 \sqcap_{b_1=[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \sqcap_{b_2=[p_{2'}, p_3]} PN_3$ where $\langle I_1, I_3 \rangle \in R$ and PN_2 is isolated by $p_1 \circ p_2$ and $p_{2'} \circ p_3$, then:

1. $PN \ominus PN_2$ is a Petri Net.
2. $(PN \ominus PN_1) \ominus PN_2 = (PN \ominus PN_2) \ominus PN_1$
3. $PN \ominus \emptyset_{PN} = PN$
4. $PN \ominus PN = \emptyset_{PN}$

Proof:

(1) By the precondition of subtraction, PN_2 is connected to PN_1 and PN_3 only through two bindings and the interface places of PN_1 and PN_3 that are involved in these bindings are joinable if they become free. Then, by disconnecting these bindings, we may remove PN_2 and join PN_1 with PN_3 . The result is proved to be a composite Petri Net, $PN_1 \bowtie PN_3$, in Lemma 4.

Given that the precondition of subtraction holds, there are three interesting cases of subtraction of $PN_1 \bowtie PN_2 \bowtie PN_3$. We give the closure property of these three cases:

i) If $PN_1 = \emptyset_{PN_1}$, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN_1 \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{b_2=[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(p_\epsilon \circ p_2, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_1}) \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \\
&= \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon \circ p_3, \emptyset_{PN_1}) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_3, \epsilon \circ p_3, PN_3) \\
&= \emptyset_{PN_1} \sqcup PN_3 \\
&= PN_3
\end{aligned}$$

ii) If $PN_3 = \emptyset_{PN_3}$, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', \epsilon]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie_{[p_1, \epsilon]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_3}) \\
&= \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ \epsilon, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(\epsilon, p_1 \circ \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_3}) \\
&= PN_1 \sqcup \emptyset_{PN_3} \\
&= PN_1
\end{aligned}$$

iii) If PN_1, PN_2 and PN_3 are non-empty, then:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie_{[p_1, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \\
&= \text{sub}(p_1, p_1 \circ p_3, PN_1) \sqcup \text{sub}(p_3, p_1 \circ p_3, PN_3) \\
&= PN_1 \bowtie PN_3
\end{aligned}$$

(2) is to prove $(PN \ominus PN_1) \ominus PN_2 = (PN \ominus PN_2) \ominus PN_1$.

The proof is the same as for subtraction of specifications, with the special case that PN_1 only connects to PN_2 (a leaf Petri Net component), and can also be generalised:

$$\begin{aligned}
& (PN \ominus PN_1) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= ((PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_1) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= (\emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_1']} PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} (PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3)) \ominus PN_1 \ominus PN_2 \\
&= (\emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_2]} \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_2, PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3)) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= (\emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_2]} \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_2) \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2 \\
&= \emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3) \\
&= PN_3 \\
&= (\emptyset_{PN} \bowtie_{[\epsilon, p_1']} \text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie_{[p_1, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3)) \ominus PN_1 \\
&= (\text{sub}(p_1 \circ p_2, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie_{[p_1, p_3]} \text{sub}(p_2' \circ p_3, p_3, PN_3)) \ominus PN_1 \\
&= ((PN_1 \bowtie_{[p_1, p_2]} PN_2 \bowtie_{[p_2', p_3]} PN_3) \ominus PN_2) \ominus PN_1 \\
&= (PN \ominus PN_2) \ominus PN_1
\end{aligned}$$

As mentioned earlier for subtraction of specifications, (3) is not the identity property since $\emptyset_{PN} \ominus PN$ is not defined. The result follows from the proof of Lemma 4, part 4.

$$\begin{aligned} (PN_1 \bowtie \emptyset_{PN_2} \bowtie \emptyset_{PN_3}) \ominus \emptyset_{PN_2} &= \text{sub}(p_1 \circ \epsilon, p_1, PN_1) \bowtie \text{sub}(\epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_3}) \\ &= PN_1 \sqcup \emptyset_{PN_3} \\ &= PN_1 \end{aligned}$$

(4) shows that there is an inverse of each Petri Net.

$$\begin{aligned} (\emptyset_{PN_1} \bowtie PN_2 \bowtie \emptyset_{PN_3}) \ominus PN_2 &= \text{sub}(\epsilon \circ p_2, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_1}) \bowtie \text{sub}(p_2' \circ \epsilon, \epsilon, \emptyset_{PN_3}) \\ &= \emptyset_{PN_1} \sqcup \emptyset_{PN_3} \\ &= \emptyset_{PN} \end{aligned}$$

For each Petri Net, the inverse element is the net itself.

■

4.3 Saturation

Saturation is an automatic construction of a Petri Net implementation from a specification. In the process of saturation, a specification, composed of atomic components with respect to composition rules, is taken. This specification, forming a graphical structure as described in Section 4.1, is saturated with a Petri Net implementation.

4.3.1 Atomic Saturation

Saturation associates a high level specification with concrete Petri Nets and can be decomposed into successive compositions of *atomic saturations* — assignments of atomic components to a set of Petri Nets.

Definition 23 *Atomic saturation*

Let $S^A = \langle C^A, I, R \rangle$ be an atomic specification. An atomic saturation, written \mathcal{A} , is a function from a set of atomic components to a set of Petri Nets PN , such that:

$$\forall C \in C^A \exists! P \in PN : (\mathcal{A}(C) = P)$$

An atomic saturation is done by first constructing a library of atomic and Petri Net components and then making an explicit assignment between them. Specifically, it is a bijection from interface nodes to interface places. With an atomic saturation, the implementation can automatically be generated. Figure 4.7 shows an example of an atomic saturation which assigns each atomic high level specification component to a concrete Petri Net.

After an atomic saturation, each component in the specification will be bound to a corresponding Petri Net component and compositions in the specification level will lead to compositions in the Petri Net level.

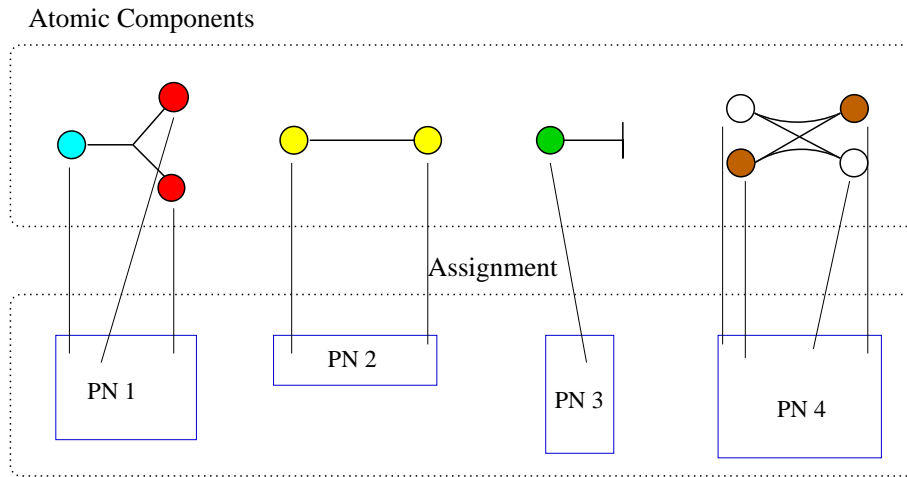


Figure 4.7: Atomic saturation

4.3.2 Theorem of Construction

A composite specification S can be measured by its number of interface bindings, denoted $\mathfrak{n}(S)$. We consider components built up sequentially from 1-step interface bindings.

Definition 24 *Size of specifications*

We define the size of a specification $\mathfrak{n}(S)$ by recursion:

1. If S is an atomic component, then $\mathfrak{n}(S) = 0$
2. if S is a composite specification $S = S_1 \sqcap S_2$, then $\mathfrak{n}(S_1 \sqcap S_2) = \mathfrak{n}(S_1) + \mathfrak{n}(S_2) + 1$

We use $\mathbf{i}(S)$ and $\mathbf{i}(N)$ to denote the functions that return the free interface nodes of S and interface places of N . Given a concrete binding b at the specification level, we use $\mathcal{A}(b)$ to refer to the corresponding binding at the Petri Net level, after the bijection of the binding elements.

Definition 25 Saturation

Let $S^{\mathcal{A}}$ be an atomic component, \mathcal{A} an atomic saturation, and S an arbitrary correct specification. Suppose that $S^{\mathcal{A}}$ and S are joinable over an interface binding b . Then we define a saturation function sat such that:

- (i) $\text{sat}(S^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) = \mathcal{A}(S^{\mathcal{A}})$
- (ii) $\text{sat}(S^{\mathcal{A}} \sqcap_b S, \mathcal{A}) = \text{sat}(S^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S, \mathcal{A})$

Lemma 7 Let $S_1^{\mathcal{A}}, S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \dots, S_{n+1}^{\mathcal{A}}$ be atomic components. Then

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{sat}(S_1^{\mathcal{A}} \sqcap_{b_1} S_2^{\mathcal{A}} \sqcap_{b_2} \dots \sqcap_{b_n} S_{n+1}^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) = \\ & \text{sat}(S_1^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b_1)} \text{sat}(S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b_2)} \dots \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b_n)} \text{sat}(S_{n+1}^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \end{aligned}$$

The lemma captures the actual process of recursively constructing a Petri Net from its specification using saturation.

When a specification S is constructed, it can be saturated with Petri Nets and a concrete implementation of the whole specification can be computed. The theorem of construction states that this output implementation is the same as the result of first saturating parts of the specification and then joining these at the Petri Net level. Formally this means:

Theorem 1 The theorem of construction

Let S_1 and S_2 be two correct specifications that are joinable over an interface binding b , w.r.t. an atomic saturation \mathcal{A} . Then

$$\text{sat}(S_1 \sqcap_b S_2, \mathcal{A}) = \text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A})$$

Proof: By induction over the size of both S_1 and S_2

Induction basis: $\mathbf{n}(S_1) + \mathbf{n}(S_2) = 0$

This means that both S_1 and S_2 are atomic components, still not connected to others. By the assumption of the theorem, S_1 and S_2 are

joinable by the binding b . By the definition of saturation, the specification and the Petri Net implementation have equal interfaces modulo the bijection, so that $\mathfrak{i}(S_1^A)$ corresponds to $\mathfrak{i}(\text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A}))$ and $\mathfrak{i}(S_2^A)$ to $\mathfrak{i}(\text{sat}(S_2^A, \mathcal{A}))$.

$\text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A})$ and $\text{sat}(S_2^A, \mathcal{A})$ are then joinable with the interface binding $\mathcal{A}(b)$, where elements in $\mathcal{A}(b)$ are interface places. Hence

$$\text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S_2^A, \mathcal{A}) = \text{sat}(S_1^A \sqcap_b S_2^A, \mathcal{A})$$

Induction step: $\mathfrak{n}(S_1) + \mathfrak{n}(S_2) = k + 1$.

There are two possible cases, either:

- (i) $S_1 = S_1' \sqcap_e S_1^A$ where S_1^A is an atomic component, or
- (ii) $S_2 = S_2' \sqcap_e S_2^A$ where S_2^A is an atomic component.

Consider (i):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{sat}(S_1 \sqcap_b S_2, \mathcal{A}) &= \text{sat}((S_1' \sqcap_e S_1^A) \sqcap_b S_2, \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sat}(S_2 \sqcap_{\bar{b}} (S_1' \sqcap_e S_1^A), \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{3}{=} \text{sat}((S_2 \sqcap_{\bar{b}} S_1') \sqcap_e S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{4}{=} \text{sat}(S_2 \sqcap_{\bar{b}} S_1', \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{5}{=} (\text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(\bar{b})} \text{sat}(S_1', \mathcal{A})) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{6}{=} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(\bar{b})} (\text{sat}(S_1', \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_1^A, \mathcal{A})) \\ &\stackrel{7}{=} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(\bar{b})} \text{sat}(S_1' \sqcap_e S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \\ &\stackrel{8}{=} \text{sat}(S_1' \sqcap_e S_1^A, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(\bar{b})} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A}) \\ &= \text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A}) \end{aligned}$$

Equations 2 and 8 follow from the commutative properties of respectively \sqcap and \bowtie and equations 3 and 6 are their associative properties. With definition 25 we obtain equations 4 and 7 while 5 follows from the induction hypothesis since $\mathfrak{n}(S_2 \sqcap_{\bar{b}} S_1') = k$.

Consider (ii):

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{sat}(S_1 \sqcap_b S_2, \mathcal{A}) &= \text{sat}(S_1 \sqcap_b (S'_2 \sqcap_e S_2^{\mathcal{A}}), \mathcal{A}) \\
&\stackrel{2}{=} \text{sat}((S_1 \sqcap_b S'_2) \sqcap_e S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \\
&\stackrel{3}{=} \text{sat}(S_1 \sqcap_b S'_2) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \\
&\stackrel{4}{=} (\text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S'_2, \mathcal{A})) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \\
&\stackrel{5}{=} \text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} (\text{sat}(S'_2, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(e)} \text{sat}(S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A})) \\
&\stackrel{6}{=} \text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S'_2 \sqcap_e S_2^{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}) \\
&\stackrel{7}{=} \text{sat}(S_1, \mathcal{A}) \bowtie_{\mathcal{A}(b)} \text{sat}(S_2, \mathcal{A})
\end{aligned}$$

Equations 2 and 5 are the associative properties of respectively \sqcap and \bowtie . Equations 3 and 6 follow by definition 25 and equation 4 is the induction hypothesis, $\mathfrak{m}(S_1 \sqcap_b S'_2) = k$.

■

The reason for modelling railway systems is to be able to simulate and analyse possible behaviours of the system and thus make improvements. In Chapter 3.2, we presented railroad components as Petri Net components with built-in safety. One can construct a railway layout based on these components, but there might be other properties about the system that one might want to explore that require a different Petri Net implementation of the railway components. This can include various aspects of collision detection, other kinds of train separation principles, other interlocking principles etc., or maybe using the same railroad components but exploring different layouts to achieve a better performance. By storing the specification as a separate data structure and using the saturation technique we decoupled an abstraction from its implementation so that the two can vary independently. The time spent designing and testing the Petri Net model is shortened since:

- It is more manageable to model railway systems at the specification level than at the Petri Net level. Especially for engineers unfamiliar with Petri Nets.
- With a specification, the underlying Petri Net implementation can be replaced by other implementations without changing the high level specification. Atomic saturation can be applied multiple times and by using a different set of Petri Net components each time, we achieve different implementations based on the same specification. This facilitates simulation and analysis

of different railway operation principles. For example, with the same railroad specification, we can generate one Petri Net model composed by safety components and one with collision detection components.

- Each component that is a part of a specification has a corresponding Petri Net component after an atomic saturation. If we remove a component, its corresponding Petri Net will also be removed and if we change the specification's composition then the underlying Petri net will also change its composition. This means that a specification can be modified without considering the underlying implementation as the underlying implementation will automatically comply with the specification. Typically, when doing capacity research, it is often necessary to modify the railroad layout to achieve a higher capacity.

In the next chapter, we will describe a prototype tool base on the predefined theory.

Chapter 5

Implementation of a Tool

To prove our concept, a prototype application, which we call the *RWS-Editor*, is implemented based on the algebra defined in Chapter 4. The application automatically generates an executable Petri Net from a specification. Since there are many existing tools that support the use of Petri Nets, the goal was not to develop another simulator, but to be able to interact with existing simulators, such as Design/CPN, in order to analyse Petri Net models.

In this chapter, the functionalities of the tool will be presented along with an outline of the implementation, is done in JAVA [2]. Since JAVA programming is outside the scope of this thesis, we will not go thoroughly into the implementation, but rather demonstrate the tool and its properties. This is done mostly through some examples of how railroad specifications are created in the tool and the Petri Nets that are generated automatically from these specifications. We are going to look into two cases of use of RWSEditor. One of them is a small sized railway circuit using only two different types of railroad components, presented in Section 5.3. Even though it is small, it is large enough to be the subject of later analysis. Another case is the Oslo subway, which will be presented in Chapter 6. Technical drawings were provided by Oslo Sporveier and using these, we are able to show how an industrial, real-sized and complex railroad system can be specified in the tool, thus helping us demonstrate the usefulness of our concept and tool.

5.1 Structure

The application consists of a Railway System specification editor and a generator. From a high level point of view, the generator takes a set of different Petri Net railway components specified in a Petri Net editor along with a specification and generates a Petri Net railway net based on these components. This net can then be loaded into a Petri Net simulator for further formal analysis. The file format used for Petri Net input and output is eXtensible Markup Language (XML) [3]. Since Design/CPN is one of the most elaborate Petri Net tools available, supporting both design and analysis of Coloured Petri Nets at the time being, the tool is designed to meet the DTD¹ (Document Type Definition) of Design/CPN's XML.

Figure 5.1 gives a high level representation of the data flow between Design/CPN and RWSEditor. The tool takes railway components as input through XML files and uses the DOM (Document Object Model) parser to give an internal representation of the elements [4]. A high level railway net is then created and saturated with these components. The saturated code is then translated to XML and then imported back into Design/CPN².

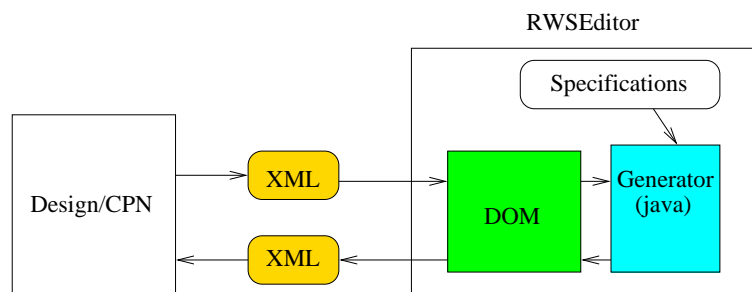


Figure 5.1: The data flow between RWSEditor and Design/CPN

5.2 Functionality

RWSEditor is a graphical tool. The tool provides functionality for:

¹DTD defines the document structure with a list of legal elements.

²During the course of writing this thesis, Design/CPN was replaced by CPN-Tools. However, the XML format of Design/CPN may be converted to the XML format of CPN Tools.

- describing atomic specifications:
 - atomic components.
 - interface nodes and their types.
 - composition rules.
- constructing specifications by composition.
- saturation, both composite and atomic.
- loading XML files:
 - load Petri Net components from XML files.
 - load specifications from XML files.
- saving XML files:
 - save specifications to XML files.
 - save Petri Net implementations to XML files.

These functionalities will be described further. To avoid confusion with JAVA Nodes, we use the term connector when referring to interface nodes in the specification language.

5.2.1 Atomic Specification

The tool has eight built-in atomic components: end segment, turnout, rigid crossing, track segment, left and right singles, scissors and double slip. These are the most common components in railroad constructions and are used to form most railroad topologies [22]. Before beginning construction of a specification, some template atomic components must be created so that the component column is non-empty. These components have connectors (interface nodes) that connect to other components, and they work as templates for a specification. Initially, every connector of a template has the empty type Θ . All components are implemented as objects with unique identities and connectors are stored in an array in each component. The connectors are also objects and the component id and array index forms the unique identity for each connector.

To perform composition of components, rules have to be specified. This is done by first explicitly assigning each connector of a template with a type chosen from a list and then making rules based on these types.

Types are implemented as integers and more than one connector may have the same type.

It is also possible to have more than one copy of a given component as a template since we want to have the possibility to have the same component structure but with different Petri Net saturations later, e.g. two turnout templates saturated with different Petri Net implementations. To distinguish equal templates from each other, each component is equipped with an editable text label. When a component is created based on a template, it inherits the template's label, but this label can later be changed locally.

5.2.2 Specification

Each component in a specification is unique, and the constructed specification has a graph structure. Specifications are constructed by using the templates. When a template's connector is chosen, the template becomes the *selected template* and the chosen connector becomes the *selected connector*. When a selected connector is chosen (along with its selected template), any free connector in the specification can be chosen, and if the chosen connector is joinable with the selected connector, the specification is extended with a copy of the selected template. Two connectors are joinable if there is a rule with both their types. The new component will use its connector corresponding to the selected connector (belonging to the template component) to connect to the chosen connector. Internally, the joined connectors will refer to each other as neighbours. It is also possible to choose two free connectors of a specification and join them without using the templates, and to disconnect two joined connectors.

RWSEditor is implemented to ease the process of large scale Petri Net construction. Components can be rotated 360 degrees to form any wanted layout, and the structure of components can be adjusted by dragging their connectors. By far, the most used component is the road component, and by using the "create multiple nodes" option, a specified number of road components (if their template is joinable with itself) are automatically constructed and connected as if it was done manually step by step. This makes the construction process much more effective.

The Placement of components

The placement of each component is based on the coordinates of its connectors, which must be explicitly calculated. This is done by first calculating the coordinate of the center point of the component, which is the point e in Figure 5.2 (a). Thereafter, according to how many connectors this component has, an equal number of points evenly placed in a circle around e with a radius of ae , starting with the starting point a .

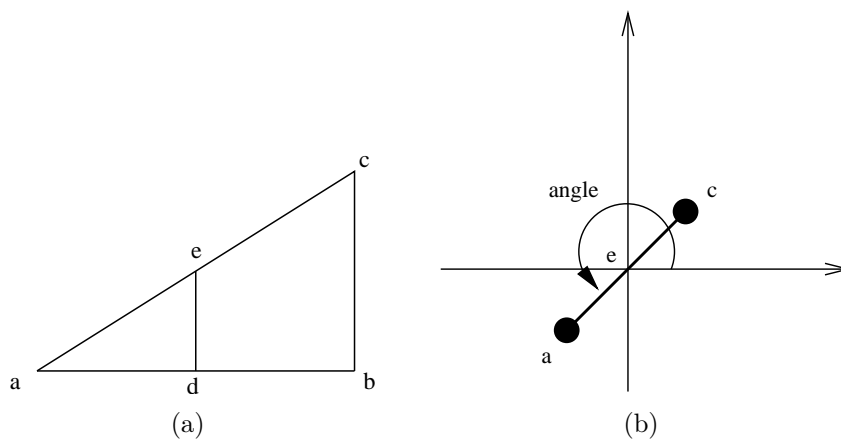


Figure 5.2: The coordinate of components

Following is the pseudo code for calculating the coordinates of the connectors of a component:

```
calculatePositions () {
```

<find the center point:>

hypotenuse = $\sqrt{(ab^2 + bc^2)}$;

angle a = $\cos^{-1}(ab/\text{hypotenuse})$;

radius = hypotenuse / 2;

ad = radius * cos (angle a);

de = radius * sin (angle a);

<Calculate the positions of connectors:>

make e the origin;

angle = angle between the x axis and ea ; (see Figure 5.2 (b))

angle between connectors = $360/\text{number of connectors}$;

<We have already the coordinates for start position, a . Must calculate the coordinates for the remaining connectors:>

```

    for (<all connectors c>){
    angle += angle between connectors;
    c.X = radius * cos(angle);
    c.Y = radius * sin(angle);
    }
}

```

5.2.3 Saturation

We may assign a Petri Net implementation to any template at any time during the construction of a specification. Since each component refers to its template, all components added to the specification will have the same underlying Petri Net implementation as their templates. The user can change the underlying Petri Net implementation of a template at run time.

Before we assign Petri Nets to templates, these nets must be loaded into RWSEditor as XML files. These files are parsed by Java library functions (DOM) and represented internally as objects of types Place, Transition and Arc. An assignment of a component to a Petri Net implementation is done by specifying the input file and explicitly assigning each connector of the component to an interface place.

5.2.4 The Petri Net Output

The Petri Net for the specification can be written to file according to the DTD of Design/CPN. The algorithm that builds the composite Petri Net will traverse components in a specification, which has an undirected graph structure, depth-first [33], and look at the underlying Petri Net. The algorithm uses variables to mark both the visited components and their visited connectors. Along the way, the algorithm will assign each Petri Net element with a unique id and a unique name for places and transitions. These names relay which node they corresponds to in the specification, more precisely, a concatenation of their original names and the components' IDs. The time to perform the traversal of a specification is $\mathcal{O}(|Connector| + |Component|)$ where $|Connector|$ and $|Component|$ are the number of connectors and components in a specification.

5.2.5 The Specification Output

The specification can also be saved as an XML file. Files contain the templates used, the constructed specification and the rules used. RWSEditor constructs XML files in accordance with the following DTD:

```
<!-- Project -->
<!ELEMENT rws (template, workspace, rules)?>

<!-- The template component -->
<!ELEMENT templates (node*)>

<!-- The workspace component -->
<!ELEMENT workspace (node*)>

<!-- Composition rules -->
<!ELEMENT rules (rule)*>

<!-- The node component -->
<!ELEMENT node (info, placement, endcoordinates?, connector*)>
<!ATTLIST node id ID #REQUIRED
               templref IDREF #IMPLIED>

<!-- Necessary information -->
<!ELEMENT info EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST info componenttype CDATA #IMPLIED
              nodelength CDATA #REQUIRED
              status CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- The coordinates and dimensions of the node -->
<!ELEMENT placement EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST placement x CDATA #REQUIRED
                    y CDATA #REQUIRED
                    width CDATA #REQUIRED
                    height CDATA #REQUIRED
                    centerX CDATA #REQUIRED
                    centerY CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- If this is an end element (only one connector) -->
<!ELEMENT endcoordinates EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST endcoordinates endp1x CDATA #REQUIRED
                        endp1y CDATA #REQUIRED>
```

```

                                endp2x CDATA #REQUIRED
                                endp2y CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- The connector component -->
<!ELEMENT connector      (pos, neighbour?, info)>
<!ATTLIST connector      index          CDATA #REQUIRED
                                noderef      IDREF #REQUIRED
                                istemplate  CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- Position -->
<!ELEMENT pos            EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST pos            x              CDATA #REQUIRED
                                y              CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- Neighbour -->
<!ELEMENT neighbour      EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST neighbour      node          IDREF #REQUIRED
                                index      CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- Vital information -->
<!ELEMENT info            EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST info            status          CDATA #REQUIRED
                                connectortype CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- Rule -->
<!ELEMENT rule            EPTY>
<!ATTLIST rule            from          CDATA #REQUIRED
                                to          CDATA #REQUIRED>

```

The DTD gives a description of data that constitute specifications. A node component is a basic atomic component in the specification. It consists of a unique id, a reference to its corresponding template, all the calculated coordinates and dimensions and its connectors, which each in turn has a position, a type and a reference to its joined connector, if any.

5.3 Cardamom Town Ride

We consider a simple Cardamom town's³ railroad circuit consisting of four turnouts and represented as real railroad drawings, as illustrated in Figure 5.3.

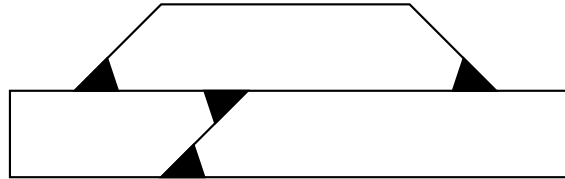


Figure 5.3: Cardamom circuit

Figure 5.4 on the following page shows how the railroad circuit of Figure 5.3 is specified in RWSEditor, based on the atomic components denoted *Components*. The tool requires that the atomic specification is defined first, including the composition rules. In this example, the specification uses only two kinds of railroad components, track segments and turnouts.

The saturation algorithm, based on Lemma 7 and Theorem 1 on page 62 that automatically generates Petri Net code can be invoked after the atomic components are saturated with Petri Net turnout and road components, for example those presented in Section 3.2. Figure 5.5 shows how atomic saturation is done in the tool, by assigning each connector of the templates (the atomic components) to a concrete Petri Net interface place. Here, the blue connector represents the connector being assigned.

The Petri Net code, which is a concrete implementation of the specification, is produced in the form of an XML file, ready for input into Design/CPN. Figure 5.6 on page 77 shows the Petri Net automatically generated from the specification in Figure 5.4 in Design/CPN. In Chapter 7, the dynamic properties of this net will be analysed.

³Cardamom Town is a children's story, written by Thorbjørn Egner [27].

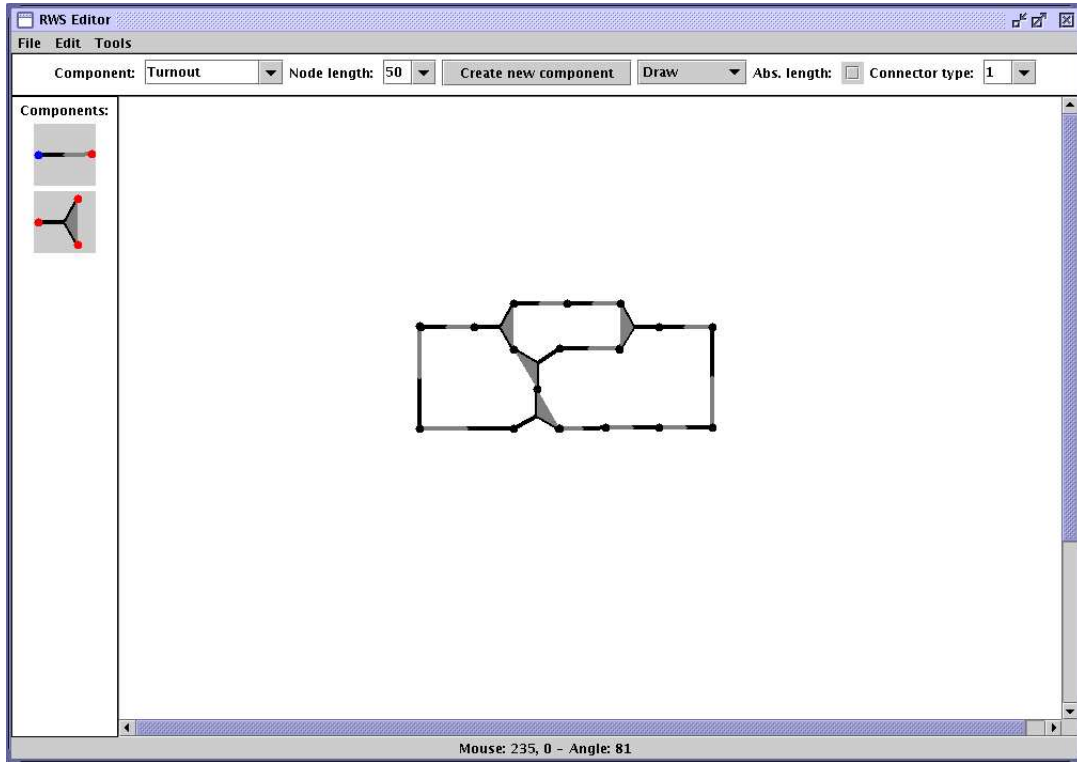


Figure 5.4: Cardamom circuit in RWSEditor

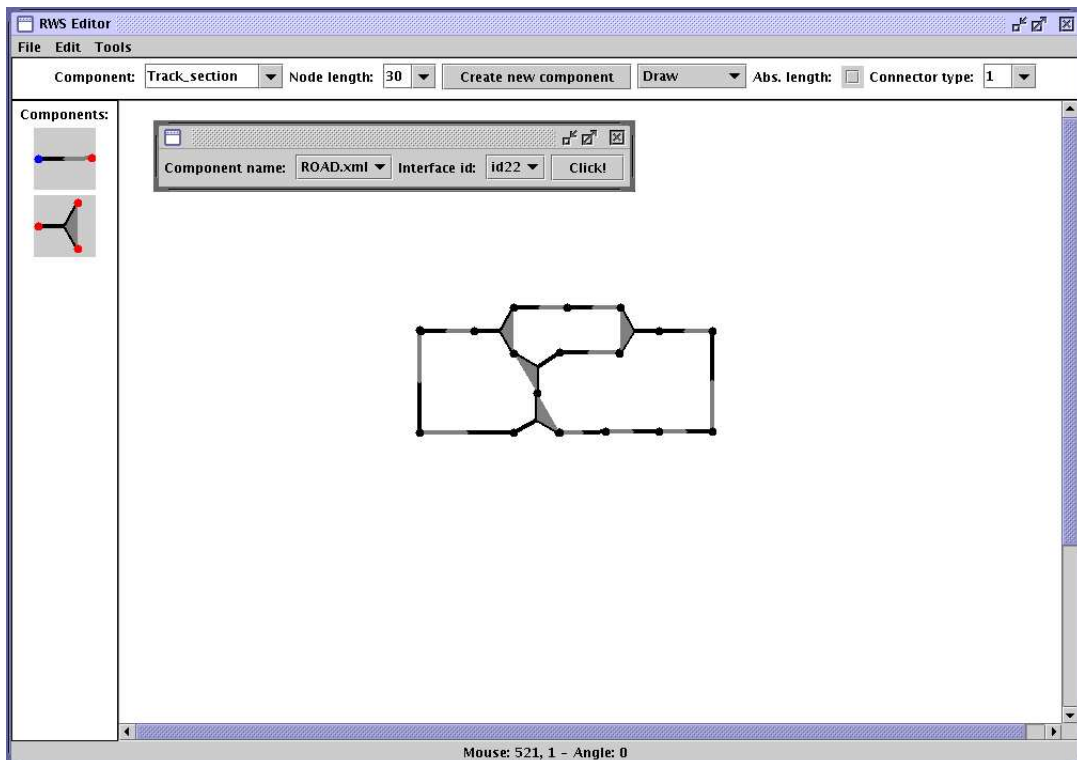


Figure 5.5: Saturation of the Cardamom circuit

Chapter 6

A Large Application — Oslo Subway

Oslo Sporveier [5] is the only public transportation company enclosed within the city limits of Oslo¹ and the only subway company in Norway. *Oslo subway* (Figure 6.1 on the following page) consists of 5 lines, operates in two main directions, east to west and west to east, and has a total of 103 stations. These 5 lines are:

line 1: Majorstuen - Frognerseteren - Majorstuen,

line 2: Ellingsrudåsen - Østerås - Ellingsrudåsen,

line 3: Mortensrud - Sognsvann - Mortensrud,

line 4: Bergkrystallen - Bekkestua - Bergkrystallen and

line 5: Vestli - Storo - Vestli.

The subway system is often undergoing changes and Oslo Sporveier is interested in integrating Petri Nets in the system development. The goal for Oslo Sporveier is to be able to simulate the Oslo subway and analyse schedules of trains, including the trains' routes through the network, arrival and departure time at stations, maximum speeds, etc. Being able to simulate changes in the infrastructure of the Oslo subway system would also be a great advantage. For example, Oslo subway is currently extending line number 5 from *Storo* station to *Sinsen* and then to *Carl Berner* station, forming a circuit.

Trains run on tracks that are divided into sections that at all time report where trains are located. Oslo subway also operates on a “fail safe” block system principle, which is based on train/no train in the

¹There are other bus companies that have routes inside the city, but all these routes extend outside the city.

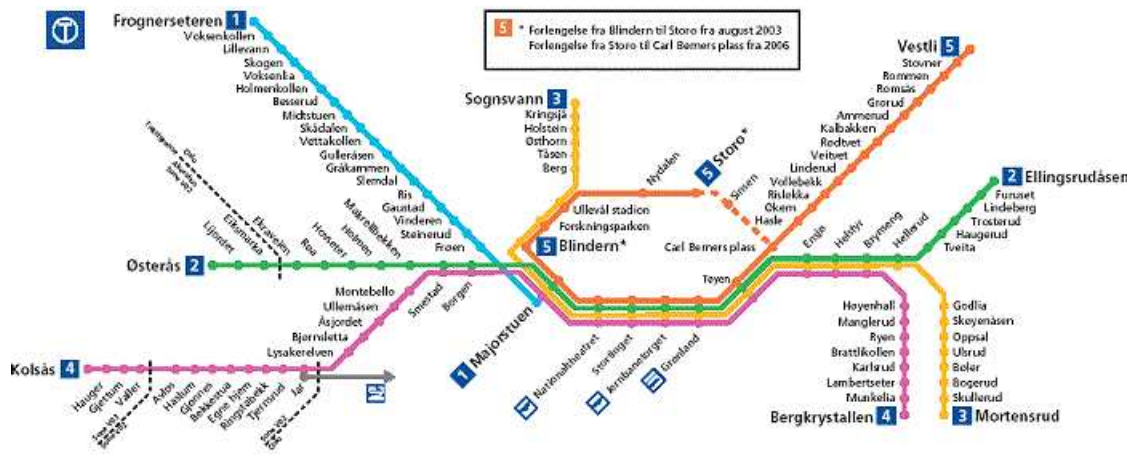


Figure 6.1: Oslo subway

sections (see Section 3.2.1). In practice, this is done by an electrical circuit with a source of current at one end and a detection device at the other. If a section is occupied by a vehicle, its axles produce a short circuit between the two rails. The detection device will not receive any current and therefore detects the section as occupied. Since our railway Petri Net components implement a block system, we may use them without modifications.

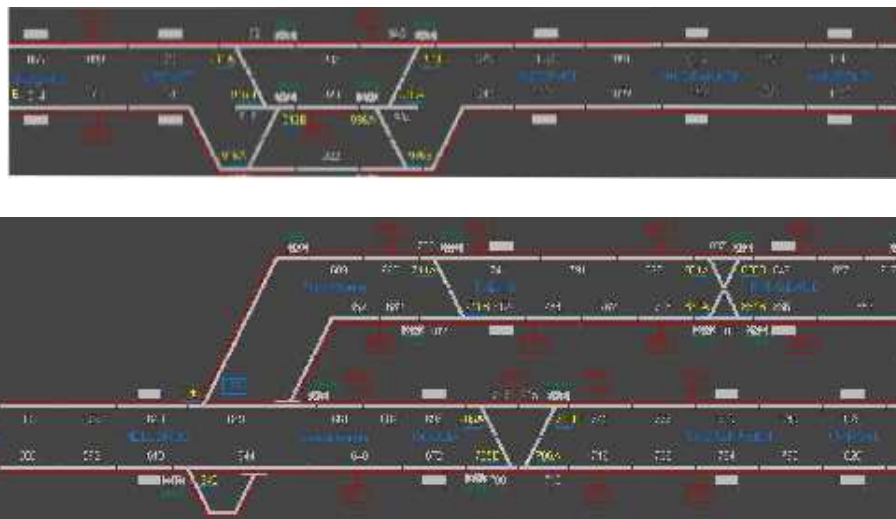


Figure 6.2: Oslo subway technical drawings

In cooperation with Oslo Sporveier, the whole subway system has been

specified in the RWSEditor tool according to the technical drawings. The drawings were partially in electronic format and partially old-fashioned maps. Figure 6.2 depicts segments of the Oslo subway technical drawings. The topmost fragment is a part of line 5, between *Linderud* and *Ammerud* stations and the fragment in the bottom is the crossroad between line 2 and 3, in the area between *Hellerud*, *Haugerud* and *Oppsal*. According to Oslo Sporveier, the drawings shall be interpreted as follows:

Tracks: Divided into sections, each corresponding to three road components.

Scissors: Shall be pairwise synchronised.

The whole of Oslo subway has been specified in RWSEditor using the composition rules in Figure 6.3. These rules are based on 11 interface types. It is hard to state absolute principles and rules for correct construction of railroads, so we have been pragmatic in following the most common patterns in the technical drawings.

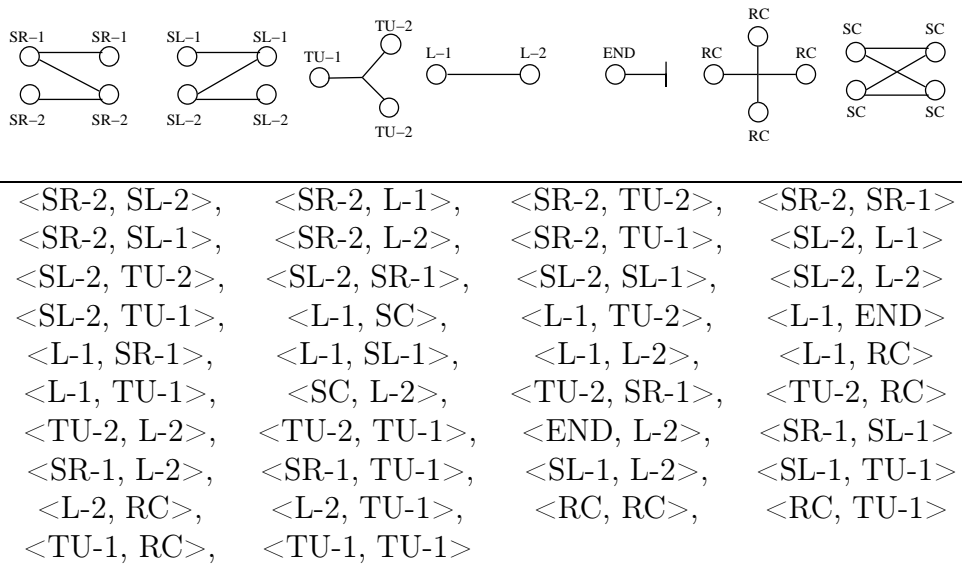


Figure 6.3: Composition rules for Oslo subway

Take for instance the road component. It has two interface types, $L-1$ and $L-2$. These two types participate in rules with all other interface types except themselves, which means there are no rules $\langle L-1, L-1 \rangle$ or $\langle L-2, L-2 \rangle$. This is because the road components are directed, and to

preserve the direction, these combinations can not be used. The end component has type *END* and $\langle L-1, END \rangle$ and $\langle END, L-2 \rangle$ are the only rules with this type, to ensure that trains have sufficient room for deceleration and that they have sufficient room to properly leave any crossing areas.

During the construction of the Oslo subway specification, we had to interpret some components because the technical drawings are not completely consistent. In some places it is not clear whether a given component is a rigid crossing or a double slip, because the usage of indicators for points is ambiguous (some turnouts have a point indicator and others do not), and without the indicator, both components look the same. We solved this by simply using a rigid crossing if there were no point indicators. As for map drawings, it is not shown how many block sections there are between stations, so the number of block sections is determined by evaluating the distances and comparing these to drawings with block sections. Furthermore, the technical drawings do not provide details about the train stables so they were not modelled.

The specification process took approximately two working days. A fragment of the specification is shown in Figure 6.4 on the next page, which includes the track area shown by the technical drawings in Figure 6.2. During the generation of the Petri Net, Java ran out of memory, resulting in a segmentation fault. This was due to the high number of objects generated, and increasing the runtime memory pool for Java resolved this. The overall specification based on 8 atomic components consists of a total of 918 components, including:

- 752 track sections
- 38 turnouts
- 4 rigid crossing
- 33 single left
- 44 single right
- 9 scissors
- 38 end sections
- a total of 2016 connectors

With the specification of Oslo subway and the basic railway components given in Chapter 3.2, RWSEditor automatically generated the Petri Net

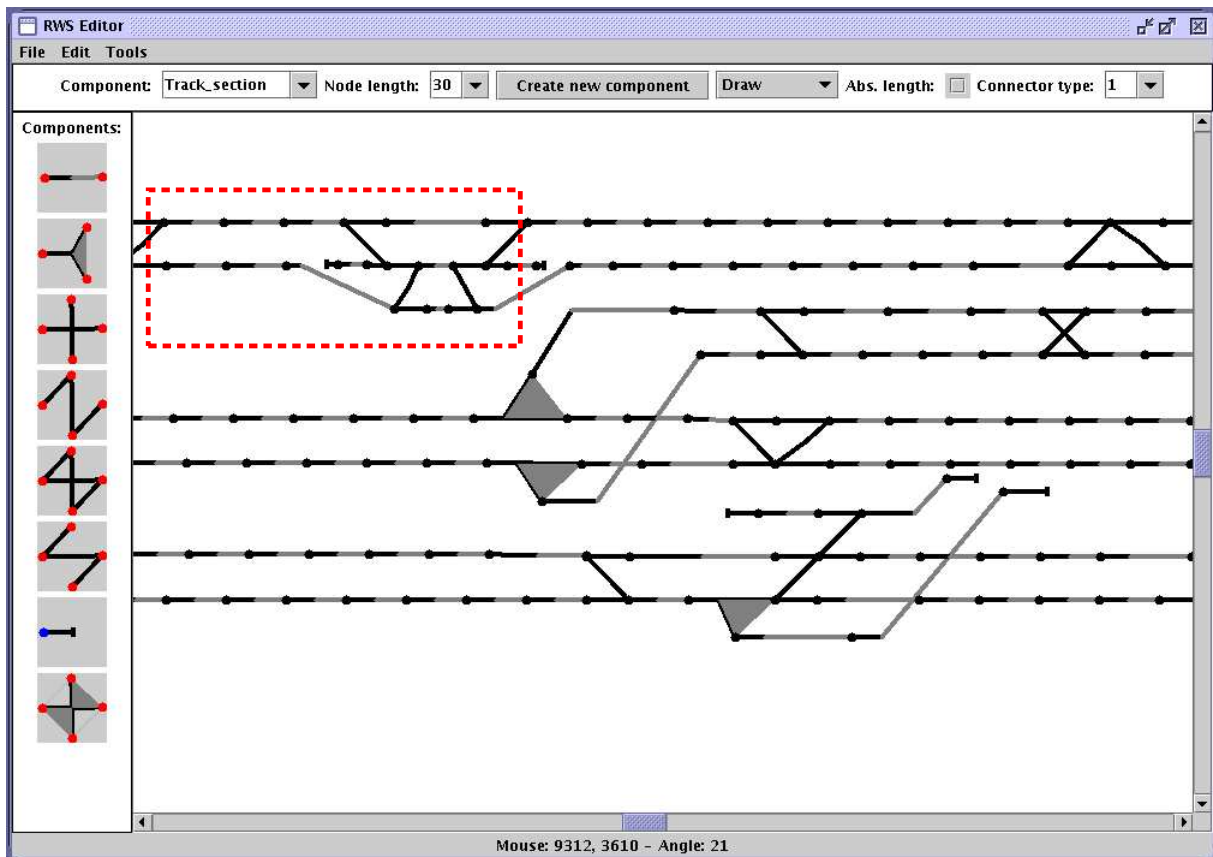


Figure 6.4: A fragment of the Oslo subway specification

implementation. Figure 6.5 on page 85 shows a small fragment of the generated Petri Net imported into Design/CPN, corresponding roughly to the framed part of the upper tracks in Figure 6.4. To summarise, the generated Petri Net has 33031 Petri Net elements, including 3455 places, 5726 transitions, 23850 arcs and 2753 initial tokens.

We found out that Design/CPN² was not able to handle Petri Nets the size of the generated Petri Net implementation (Figure 6.5 filled the whole working space of Design/CPN in its width), so we could not perform neither analysis nor simulations on the net. Theoretically speaking, given that Oslo subway is one bounded, each place contains maximum one token at any time. This means that the occurrence graph has a maximum of 2^n reachable states, where n is the number of places and the number of states increases exponentially with the

²We have also tried cpnTools, it succeed in processing the file but because of its size, it is impossible to work with on the hardware we had access to.

number of trains. Even though real-sized railway systems have many constraints that reduces the number of states a system can be in, e.g. by trains following concrete routes and operational rules, calculating a full occurrence graph still requires a vast amount of time and memory.

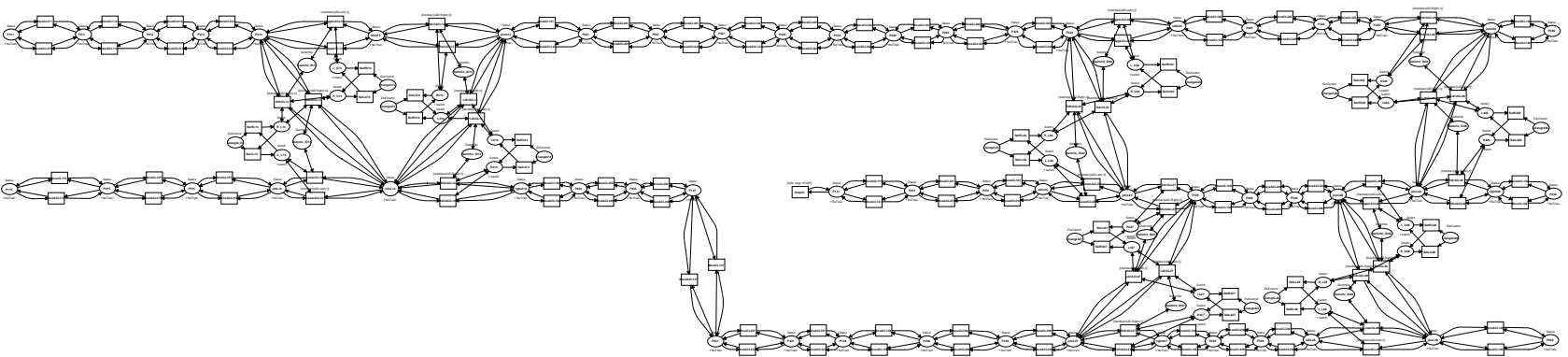


Figure 6.5: A fragment of the Oslo subway Petri Net model

Chapter 7

Analysis

This chapter illustrates how properties that may be interesting in the domain of railway systems can be analysed. We look at the Cardamom net that we constructed earlier using RWSEditor.

7.1 The Railway Domain

Some properties associated with railway systems can be reduced to properties associated with Petri Nets. Safety, in terms of keeping trains from colliding, is an important property associated with railway systems. To verify that a railway system is safe in this sense, we may examine the tokens in all places that represent track sections in the corresponding Petri Net. If we let (N, M_0) be a railway net N with initial marking M_0 , P_t be a finite set of places that represents track sections in N and T be a function that returns the number of train tokens in a multi-set, then a Petri Net satisfying the safety property can be expressed as:

$$\forall M \in M_0^R, s \in P_t : T(M(s)) = 0 \vee 1$$

The formula expresses that each place in every reachable marking from the initial marking has either no train or exactly one train.

It is often interesting to see whether a system is in progression. The progression property indicates that the system is in a state where at least one train is able to move. One way to find out whether a railway system satisfies the progression property is to investigate whether at least one train can change its current position, to the track section ahead or behind. In a Petri Net this can be done by investigating

transitions that move trains forward, more specifically, the transition firings. This property can be expressed by:

$$\forall M \exists M', t \in T_t, \sigma : M \xrightarrow{\sigma} M' \wedge t \in \sigma$$

where $M, M' \in M_0^R$ and T_t is a finite set of transitions that are responsible for moving trains.

7.2 Analysis of the Cardamom Town Railway Net

We shall take the Petri Net model of the Cardamom town railway net generated in Section 5.3 and analyse its properties using simulations and State space methods. We attempt to analyse two initial states of the Cardamom net, one where all trains are running in the same direction along the same route (Figure 7.1 (a)) and another where trains are running along different routes and in different directions (Figure 7.1 (b)). In both cases, the starting point for trains remains the same.

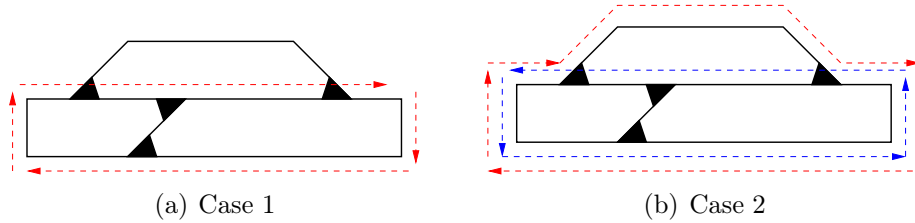


Figure 7.1: Two analysis cases

7.2.1 Analysis of Initial State 1

We consider an initial state, the initial marking in Figure 7.2 on page 93, with two trains,

$$tr((3, CL, [(1, Right), (2, Join), (3, Join), (4, Join)])) \text{ and } tr((5, CL, [(1, Right), (2, Join), (3, Join), (4, Join)]))$$

running along the same route. The two red tokens are trains and the position of each turnout is indicated by the placement of a blue token. The grey tokens are NoTrain tokens and tokens with red borders are the identities of turnouts. The enabled transitions in this initial marking are marked with green borders.

By invoking the simulation option in Design/CPN, we may see one possible run with tokens moving between places and the enabled transitions. The first six simulation steps are shown below, the increasing leftmost numbers indicate the step number followed by the transition that fired. On the line that follows is the binding element, where n is the train line (of type *TrainLineNo*) and r is the route (of type *ListRoute*):

```

1 MoveCL14
    {n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)]}

2 MoveCL30
    {n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)]}

3 MoveCL20
    {n = 3, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)]}

3 RdirR31
    {dir = CL, n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)],
      sID = 1}

4 RdirJ27
    {dir = CL, n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)],
      sID = 3}

5 MoveCL25
    {n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)]}

6 LdirJ23
    {dir = CL, n = 5, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)],
      sID = 2}

6 MoveCL19
    {n = 3, r = [(1,Right),(2,Join),(3,Join),(4,Join)]}

```

The simulation is based on a non-deterministic choice of enabled transitions. As we can see, at the beginning, train 5 will run first, leaving two track sections behind while train 3 stays in the same place. Then both trains will move concurrently for one step, after which train 3 will stop again while train 5 moves on. As we have the disadvantage of not having a real time concept represented in our model, we can not tell how much train 3 is behind schedule, we may only say how many steps or how many track sections.

With non-deterministic behaviour, we are not interested in the end marking, but rather the dynamic behaviour of the system, the possible markings. Here it may be interesting to see whether there are markings where trains may crash, if all trains are in progression or if we can achieve a *deadlock*. By deadlock, we mean a marking where all trains are stuck and no transition is enabled, violating the progression property. Here we will try to search for such a marking and whether the net is safe using state space analysis. The state space analysis calculated the occurrence graph for this initial marking, the graph has 156 nodes and 286 arcs. Some of the possible behaviour is summarised below.

Safety

The upper and lower integer bounds for each place in the net is calculated. Design/CPN calculates the upper and lower bounds using a function F of type $Node \rightarrow multi\text{-}set$ and calculates an integer $|F(n)|$ for each node n in the occurrence graph, returning respectively the maximum and minimum of the calculated integers.

Each line below (a total of 33 lines) has three attributes, corresponding to a place in the Cardamom circuit, the upper integer bound for that place and the lower integer bound for that place. *CardamomPetriNet*'*place_name* denotes the place with name *place_name* in the net named *CardamomPetriNet*. Lines 1 to 4 represent the *Change* place of each turnout, lines 8 to 11 are their corresponding left positions and lines 23 to 26 are their right positions. Places that hold each turnout's ID are in lines 30 to 33. The rest of the lines are the segment places.

Boundedness Properties

	Best Integers Bounds	Upper	Lower
1	CardamomPetriNet'Change16	0	0
2	CardamomPetriNet'Change23	0	0
3	CardamomPetriNet'Change27	0	0
4	CardamomPetriNet'Change31	0	0
5	CardamomPetriNet'Join23	1	1
6	CardamomPetriNet'Join27	1	1
7	CardamomPetriNet'Join31	1	1
8	CardamomPetriNet'L16	0	0
9	CardamomPetriNet'L23	1	1
10	CardamomPetriNet'L27	0	0
11	CardamomPetriNet'L31	0	0
12	CardamomPetriNet'Left16	1	1
13	CardamomPetriNet'P114	1	1
14	CardamomPetriNet'P115	1	1
15	CardamomPetriNet'P132	1	1
16	CardamomPetriNet'P133	1	1
17	CardamomPetriNet'P214	1	1
18	CardamomPetriNet'P218	1	1
19	CardamomPetriNet'P219	1	1
20	CardamomPetriNet'P220	1	1
21	CardamomPetriNet'P221	1	1
22	CardamomPetriNet'P225	1	1
23	CardamomPetriNet'R16	1	1
24	CardamomPetriNet'R23	0	0
25	CardamomPetriNet'R27	1	1
26	CardamomPetriNet'R31	1	1
27	CardamomPetriNet'Right16	1	1
28	CardamomPetriNet'Right23	1	1
29	CardamomPetriNet'Right27	1	1
30	CardamomPetriNet'Switch_ID16	1	1
31	CardamomPetriNet'Switch_ID23	1	1
32	CardamomPetriNet'Switch_ID27	1	1
33	CardamomPetriNet'Switch_ID31	1	1

As expected, since all railway components used in the saturation process (when we specified the net in Section 5.3) are safety components from Section 3.2, the upper and lower bounds of all track sections are one. Either there is a train (Train token) in the section or not (noTrain token). There has been no changes in the positions of any turnout as

both the upper and lower bounds of all the *Change* places are 0, thus the controlling branch of all point machines stay the same throughout all markings of the net.

Liveness property

To find possible deadlocks, the Design/CPN function *ListDeadMarkings()* will search the entire occurrence graph, trying to find nodes that have empty lists of output arcs. Our search results:

```
ListDeadMarkings();  
val it = [] Node list
```

As the function returns an empty list of dead markings, there are no deadlocks. This also means that the system satisfies the progression property.

7.2.2 Analysis of Initial State 2

We now consider the same initial state of the net as in Figure 7.2 on the page before with the same markings, but with the trains running in opposite directions.

$tr((3, ACL, [(1, Join), (2, Left), (3, Right), (4, Right)]))$ and

$tr((5, CL, [(1, Left), (2, Join), (4, Join)]))$

running in opposite directions and following different routes. Both trains reside in the same places as in case 1.

Liveness property

The occurrence graph for this marking contains several possible deadlocks, each represented by a marking with trains located on the conflicting route, which is the route where the travel plans of both trains overlap (see Figure 7.1 (b)).

There are different ways to avoid conflicts regarding the initial marking. One is to design road components to turn the train when it meets an opposing train, a train in the opposite direction, e.g. from going clockwise to anti-clockwise. Another is to wait for clearance of the conflicting route before entering it by checking the states of track sections on that route. The first approach is used in [6], where trains do not follow any concrete travel plan except for the direction. The disadvantage of this approach is that when two trains with different directions meet on a conflicting route, they will both change their direction and start to move away from each other, resulting in an unrealistic schedule and in the worst case, repeating this pattern indefinitely, which will be the case with our net. With the second approach, each train has to wait until the train in the conflicting area has left. The number of arcs needed to do the check increases proportionally with the number of sections in the conflicting area. Using the second approach, the calculated occurrence graph has a total of 228 nodes and 427 arcs with no deadlocks. By forcing the simulator to fire all enabled transitions in each marking we can observe the behaviour of trains in a run where trains compete to enter the conflicting area:

6 MoveCL33

{n = 5, r = [(1, Left), (2, Join), (4, Join)]}

6 RdirJ31

{dir = ACL, n = 3, r = [(1, Join), (2, Left), (3, Right), (4, Right)],


```

    sID = 1}

7 MoveACL30
  {n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)]}

7 SetR23
  {}

8 MoveACL14
  {n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)]}

9 MoveACL15
  {n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)]}

10 RdirR16
  {dir = ACL, n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)],
  sID = 4}

11 MoveACL17
  {n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)]}

    :

17 LdirL23
  {dir = ACL, n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)],
  sID = 2}

18 MoveACL25
  {n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)]}

18 SetR23
  {}

19 RdirJ23
  {dir = CL, n = 5, r = [(1,Left),(2,Join),(4,Join)], sID = 2}

19 RdirR27
  {dir = ACL, n = 3, r = [(1,Join),(2,Left),(3,Right),(4,Right)],
  sID = 3}

20 MoveCL21
  {n = 5, r = [(1,Left),(2,Join),(4,Join)]}

```

21 MoveCL20

{n = 5, r = [(1,Left),(2,Join),(4,Join)]}

In step 6, both trains moved concurrently forward, but in this step train 3 entered the conflicting area. In step 7, Train 3 continued moving while train 5 stayed in the same track section, waiting for the position of turnout 2 to change so that it could enter the conflicting area. In the steps from 8 to 17 only train 3 could move since it was still in the conflicting area and train 5 still was waiting for the clearance. It was not until step 18 that train 3 left the conflicting area, giving train 5 clearance to enter (step 19) while train 3 this time had to wait in the entrance to the area.

Chapter 8

Conclusion

In this thesis, we have seen how railway components can be modelled using Coloured Petri Nets, formally defined a way to automatically generate Petri Nets and implemented a tool that does this in JAVA. We shall conclude this thesis by reconsidering and answering the questions posed in the introduction. These questions comprise using Coloured Petri Nets for railway modelling, automatic construction and analysis.

Railway Models as Coloured Petri Nets

How can we use Coloured Petri Nets to model railway components naturally with concrete operational rules and trains?

We illustrated the usability of Coloured Petri Nets to model railway systems, both the basic elements in a railway system, such as track sections, trains etc., and behaviours like for example trains movements.

We showed how track sections can be represented naturally by places and trains by structured tokens. Since Coloured Petri Nets are very general, they can be used to model the different basic railway components, such as road segments, turnouts, crossings, double slips, rigid crossings, scissors and singles. These components can in turn be composed to form different railroad topologies. Furthermore, operations that control the routing of trains can also be expressed. We have seen how point machines explicitly can be modelled and together with guards they can control the routing of tokens. These Coloured Petri Net railway components implement the basal aspects of a block system operation to ensure a safe train separation.

A Coloured Petri Net model can be used both to describe the states of a system and the actions that alter these states. For railway sys-

tems, the state of a system can be represented by a given distribution of trains in track sections. In an analogous way, the distribution of tokens over the places defines the state of a system. That trains may enter or leave track sections are behaviours of a railway system. This corresponds to firings of transitions which moves tokens from places to places, producing changes in the distribution of tokens.

Railway systems are concurrent systems and coloured Petri Nets is adequate for expressing arrangements associated with concurrent systems such as concurrency, sequencing and choice. Properties such as allowing multiple trains to concurrently run on tracks and sequential train movement can easily be expressed by the few and simple mathematical entities of Coloured Petri Nets. Another aspect worth noticing about the benefits of using Coloured Petri Nets for railway modelling is the possibility of modular composition and progressive modelling. For example, we may construct a railway net by composition of the basic railway components as we have done and these Coloured Petri Net components can be refined with additional properties, for example synchronisations as we have seen in the scissors components.

For the above reasons, we think Coloured Petri Nets is adequate and well suited for modelling real life systems such as railway systems.

Automatic Construction

How can we automatically construct Petri Net models?

What kind of algebra is sufficient for this construction?

What are the benefits of this construction if any?

We introduced an abstraction by using a two layered model for automatic construction of complex Petri Nets. The theory introduces a specification language with structure and rules for creating railway specifications and a saturation technique. The specifications are constructed through recursive composition, and we built a specification out of basic components. Saturation works as a bridge between these two layers and is the essence of automatic construction, as it takes an instance of the specification layer, a concrete specification and generates an instance of the Petri Net layer, a concrete Petri Net model.

We introduced an algebra for composition and decomposition for both the specifications and the Petri Nets. Compositions are necessary for building the specifications and the Petri Nets and decompositions to split or remove subsets from the specifications and the Petri Nets.

With the approach described in Chapter 4, constructing Petri Nets by specifications and using the saturation technique have some advantages:

First, it is more manageable to model railway systems at the specification layer than at the Petri Net layer. In the examples of Chapter 5, we have seen railway specifications in a style that closely resembles technical railway drawings, so no particular Petri Net knowledge is needed and we do not need to worry about whether placements of places, transitions and arcs are correct.

Second, the time spent constructing the specification is considerably shorter than it would be had the specification been constructed using Petri Nets. Take for example Oslo subway, an industrial sized system, where it took two days to specify and generate an executable net using RWSEditor. This system would perhaps require weeks or months if it was modelled directly in Petri Nets.

Third, the structure of the layout is stored, which makes it easy to change the underlying implementation as the underlying Petri Net components can be replaced without altering the high level specification. By saturating the same specification with different Petri Net components, a set of executable Petri Net codes can be generated. This is an effective way to simulate and analyse different railway operation principles.

Fourth, the specification can be modified without considering the underlying implementation. As we have seen in Sections 4.1 and 4.2, composition is defined for both the specification and the Petri Net layer. If the structure in the specification is changed, the underlying Petri Net implementation will automatically be modified.

Fifth, it is possible to extend the abstraction layer and Petri Net implementation layer independently. We may for example add new types of railway components in the specification layer or even use a composite specification as a basic building block without considering how this is done in the Petri Net layer.

For these reasons, this way of constructing railway systems facilitates experimentation with railway structures and behaviours. The techniques presented in this thesis generalise to many application domains and not just railway systems. Domains with many instances of components and non-trivial but formalised grammars for connecting components seem particularly suitable for saturations.

Analysis

What are the benefits of analysis methods provided by Petri Nets, when applied to railway systems?

We have seen how occurrence graphs can be used to verify dynamic properties of railway systems from an initial state and how simulations can be used to observe behaviours of the system. With simulations we may see what is actually happening in the system, where the trains are, if they operate correctly etc.

If the net is bounded, state space analysis provides a complete knowledge of all its properties, because then the occurrence graph is finite. This is the case with railway nets constructed with the defined components — we have a finite number of initial tokens, including trains, and all places in the Petri Nets constructed by these components are bounded. This means that there is a finite number of states to consider when analysing the behaviours. For analysing small nets, as in Chapter 7.2, the occurrence graph is fairly small, but for Oslo subway, we may see an exponential growth in size. Thus, for large Petri Nets such as the Oslo subway model, sufficient time and memory are necessary along with techniques to cut down the search space of an occurrence graph.

8.1 Future Work

There are several directions for future work in the railway domain and some of them have already started.

Modelling railway systems.

This thesis has only shown how Petri Nets can be used to implement the basic railroad components and operations that comprise parts of an industrial sized railway system, while signalling systems, control systems, interlocking systems, stations etc. also all constitute important parts. Furthermore, the concept of time in this thesis correspond to the notion of steps in the firing semantics of Petri Nets, which is implicitly given. A more detailed modelling will require time being modelled explicitly, for example by using timed Coloured Petri Nets [15], so that the ideas of timetables, durations and delays can be implemented. A notion of time is also necessary to be able to analyse the performance of systems .

Domain specific analysis and complexity

Domain specific analysis methods are specialised used to solve problems in a well-defined application domain.

Complexity of general Petri Net problems has been studied in many papers. As shown in [10, 9, 32, 28], most interesting questions (e.g. liveness and boundedness) about the behaviour of general Petri Nets are EXPSPACE hard [11]. For some restricted Petri Net classes, these problems are tractable. For railway systems, we are curious about whether railway nets by reduction can be shown to belong to a restricted class of Petri Nets. An important question to answer is where problems regarding the behaviour of railway nets belong on the complexity map.

For this purpose, it is necessary to investigate generalisations of domain specific analysis, which is to see whether we can use the advantage of considering one particular domain, i.e. the railway domain, and its components, to achieve better computability analysis. This approach was taken by Wil van der Aalst in his dissertation where he showed how Petri Nets can be used to define, analyse and implement the concept of both logistics and workflow [29, 31, 30]. He proved for example the relation between Free Choice Petri Nets [8] and workflow nets.

Bibliography

- [1] <http://www.daimi.au.dk/designCPN/>.
- [2] <http://java.sun.com/>.
- [3] <http://www.w3.org/XML/>.
- [4] <http://www.w3.org/DOM/>.
- [5] <http://www.sporveien.no/>.
- [6] G. Berthelot and L. Petrucci. Specification and validation of a concurrent system: An educational project. In K. Jensen, editor, *DAIMI PB: Workshop Proceedings Practical Use of High-level Petri Nets*, pages 55–72. University of Aarhus, Department of Computer Science, jun 2000.
- [7] Eike Best, Raymond Devillers, and Maciej Koutny. *Petri Net Algebra*. Springer-Verlag, 2001.
- [8] Jörg Desel and Javier Esparza. *Free Choice Petri nets*. Number 40. Cambridge Tracts in Theoretical Computer Science. Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- [9] Javier Esparza. Decidability and complexity of petri net problems - an introduction. In *Lectures on Petri Nets I: Basic Models. Advances in Petri Nets*, number 1491 in Lecture Notes in Computer Science, pages 374–428. Springer-Verlag, 1998.
- [10] Javier Esparza and Mogens Nielsen. Decidability issues for petri nets. *Petri Net Newsletter*, (47):5–23, 1994.
- [11] Michael R. Garey and David S. Johnson. *Computers and Intractability; A Guide to the Theory of NP-Completeness*. W. H. Freeman & Co., 1990.

- [12] Kurt Jensen. *Coloured Petri Nets - Basic Concepts, Analysis Methods and Practical Use*, volume 3 of *EATCS, Monographs on Theoretical Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, 1997.
- [13] Kurt Jensen. *Coloured Petri Nets - Basic Concepts, Analysis Methods and Practical Use*, volume 1 of *EATCS, Monographs on Theoretical Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, 1997.
- [14] Kurt Jensen. *Coloured Petri Nets - Basic Concepts, Analysis Methods and Practical Use*, volume 2 of *EATCS, Monographs on Theoretical Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, 1997. Analysis Methods.
- [15] Kurt Jensen. An Introduction to the Practical Use of Coloured Petri Nets. Obtained from <http://www.daimi.aau.dk/PetriNets/>, 2002.
- [16] Kurt Jensen. An Introduction to the Theoretical Aspects of Coloured Petri Nets. Obtained from <http://www.daimi.aau.dk/PetriNets/>, 2002.
- [17] Kurt Jensen. A Short Introduction to Coloured Petri Nets. Obtained from <http://www.daimi.aau.dk/PetriNets/>, 2002.
- [18] Thor Kristoffersen, Anders Moen, and Hallstein Asheim Hansen. Extracting High-Level Information from Petri Nets: A Railroad Case. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Physics and Mathematics*, 52(4), December 2003.
- [19] Meta Software Corporation, Cambridge, MA U.S.A. *Design/CPN Reference Manual*.
- [20] Meta Software Corporation, Cambridge, MA U.S.A. *Design/CPN Tutorial*.
- [21] Anders Moen and Ingrid Chieh Yu. Large scale construction of railroad models from specifications. *IEEE SMC, Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 10 2004.
- [22] Joern Pachl. *Railway Operation and Control*. VTD Rail Publishing, 2002.
- [23] Carl Adam Petri. Kommunikation mit Automaten. Technical Report Schriften des IIM Nr. 2, Bonn: Institut für Instrumentelle Mathematik, 1962.

- [24] W. Reisig and G. Rozenberg, editors. *Lectures on Petri Nets I: Basic Models*, volume 1491 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, 1998.
- [25] W. Reisig and G. Rozenberg, editors. *Lectures on Petri Nets II: Applications*, volume 1492 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998.
- [26] Wolfgang Reisig. *Petri Nets, An Introduction*, volume 2 of *EATCS, Monographs on Theoretical Computer Science*. Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- [27] Egner Torbjørn. *When the Robbers came to Cardamom Town (English edition)*. Cappelen, 1993.
- [28] Antti Valmari. The State Explosion Problem. In Reisig and Rozenberg [24].
- [29] Willibrordus Martinus Pancratius van der Aalst. The Application of Petri Nets to Workflow Management. *The Journal of Circuits, Systems and Computers*, 8(1):21–66, 1998.
- [30] Willibrordus Martinus Pancratius van der Aalst. Three Good Reasons for Using a Petrinet based Workflow Management System. In T. Wakayama, S. Kannapan, C.M. Khoong, S. Navathe, and J. Yates, editors, *Information and Process Integration in Enterprises: Rethinking Documents*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts, 1998.
- [31] Willibrordus Martinus Pancratius van der Aalst, K. M. van Hee, and G. J. Houben. Modelling and Analyzing Workflow using a Petrinet based Approach. In G. De Michelis, C. Ellis, and G. Memmi, editors, *Proceedings of the second Workshop on Computer-Supported Cooperative Work, Petri nets and related formalisms*, pages 31–50, 1994.
- [32] M. Y. Vardi. An automata-theoretic approach to linear temporal logic. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 1043:238–266, 1996.
- [33] Mark Allen Weiss. *Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in Java*. Addison Wesley, 1999.
- [34] Ingrid Chieh Yu and Anders Moen. From modeling to analysis of railway systems using coloured petri nets. In *Proceedings of the 15th Nordic Workshop on Programming Theory (NWPT)*, 2003.

Appendix

Work on this thesis has resulted in an executable application RWSEditor, for specifying and automatically constructing large Petri Net models of railroads. The appendix presents the JAVA code for RWSEditor.

JAVA code

Listing 1: RWSEditor.java

```
2
3 /**
4  * Topmost class. This class includes the main () method and initiates
5  * everything. No particular other functions.
6  */
7 class RWSEditor {
8
9     static boolean DEBUG = false;
10    static XMLUtils xmlUtils;
11    static RWSEditorFrame frame;
12
13    public static void main (String [] args) {
14        frame = new RWSEditorFrame ();
15        xmlUtils = new XMLUtils ();
16    }
17 }
```

Listing 2: RWSEditorFrame.java

```
2 import java.awt.event.*;
3 import java.awt.*;
4 import javax.swing.*;
5 import java.util.HashMap;
6 import java.util.Vector;
7 import java.util.Enumeration;
8 import java.awt.Graphics2D;
9 import java.awt.BasicStroke;
10
11 import java.beans.XMLEncoder;
12 import java.beans.XMLDecoder;
13 import java.beans.ExceptionListener;
14 import java.io.*;
15
16 /**
17  * The RWSEditorFrame holds the utilities for RWSEditor.
18  */
19 public class RWSEditorFrame implements ActionListener ,
20                                     KeyListener ,
21                                     ActionListener ,
22                                     ItemListener ,
23                                     MouseMotionListener {
24
25     /* Panel and labels */
26     JLabel statusbar;
27     JPanel toolbar;
```

```

27 JPanel templatebar;
28 JFrame frame;
29 JFileChooser chooser;
30 BackgroundPanel panel;
31
32 private int WIDTH = 900;
33 private int HEIGHT = 600;
34 private HashMap menuMap;
35 protected int startX, startY;
36 private Vector rwsNodes;
37 private Vector rwsNodeTemplates;
38 public static Insets insets;
39 private static RWSNode currentNodeTemplate;
40 private boolean createNodeTemplate;
41
42 protected final static int DRAWING = 0;
43 protected final static int CREATE_RULES = 1;
44 protected static int action;
45 protected static JPopupMenu popup, nodePopup;
46 protected static Container bg;
47 protected boolean alwaysAbsolute = false;
48
49 private Dimension size;
50 JScrollPane scroller;
51
52 protected static int global_largestX, global_largestY = 0;
53 protected static int global_smallestX, global_smallestY = 0;
54 protected static int meanX, meanY = 0;
55
56 int currentNumberOfConnectors = 2;
57 String currentComponent = "Track_section";
58
59 static boolean justTheLine = false;
60 static int mouseX, mouseY;
61
62 /* Constuctor */
63 public RWSEditorFrame () {
64     JFrame.setDefaultLookAndFeelDecorated (true);
65
66     frame = new JFrame ("RWSEditor");
67     frame.setDefaultCloseOperation(JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE);
68     bg = frame.getContentPane ();
69
70     JMenuBar menuBar = new JMenuBar ();
71     menuBar.setOpaque(true);
72     menuBar.setPreferredSize(new Dimension(WIDTH, 20));
73
74     JMenu m;
75     JMenuItem item;
76     menuMap = new HashMap(50);
77
78     /* Do something with this menu */
79     Menu [] menu = getMenu ();
80     for(int i=0;i<menu.length;i++){

```

```

81         if(menu[i] == null)
82             continue;
83         m = new JMenu(menu[i].getText());
84         menuBar.add(m);
85         for(int j=0;j<menu[i].items.length;j++){
86             if(menu[i].items[j] == null)
87                 continue;
88             item = new JMenuItem(menu[i].items[j].getText());
89             item.addActionListener(this);
90             if(menu[i].items[j].hasSC()){
91                 if(menu[i].items[j].hasModifier())
92                     item.setAccelerator(
93                         KeyStroke.getKeyStroke(
94                             menu[i].items[j].getSC(),
95                             menu[i].items[j].getModifier());
96             else
97                 item.setMnemonic(menu[i].items[j].getSC());
98             }
99             menuMap.put(item, menu[i].items[j]);
100            m.add(item);
101        }
102    }
103
104    rwsNodes = new Vector(500);
105    rwsNodeTemplates = new Vector(100);
106
107    toolbar = new JPanel(new FlowLayout());
108    toolbar.setPreferredSize(new Dimension(WIDTH, 40));
109    toolbar.setBackground(Color.white);
110    toolbar.setBorder(BorderFactory.createLineBorder(Color.black));
111
112    templatebar = new JPanel(new FlowLayout());
113    templatebar.setPreferredSize(new Dimension(100, HEIGHT));
114    templatebar.setBackground(Color.white);
115    templatebar.setBorder(BorderFactory.createLineBorder(Color.black));
116    JLabel templatelabel = new JLabel("Components:");
117    templatebar.add(templatelabel);
118
119    JLabel connectorsLabel, nodelengthLabel, connectortypeLabel;
120    JComboBox connectorsCombo, nodelengthCombo;
121    JComboBox connectortypeCombo, actionCombo;
122
123    String [] actions = { "Draw",
124                        "Create_rules"
125    };
126
127    /* The set components */
128    String [] basicComponents = {
129        "End_section",
130        "Track_section",
131        "Turnout",
132        "Rigid_crossing",
133        "Double_slip",
134        "Scissors",

```



```

135         "Single_R",
136         "Single_L"
137     };
138
139     /* The size of components */
140     String [] nodelengths = {
141         "10",
142         "20",
143         "30",
144         "40",
145         "50",
146         "60",
147         "70",
148         "80",
149         "90",
150         "100"
151     };
152
153     /* The set types */
154     String [] connectortypes = {
155         "1",
156         "2",
157         "3",
158         "4",
159         "5",
160         "6",
161         "7",
162         "8",
163         "9",
164         "10",
165         "11",
166         "12",
167         "13",
168         "14",
169         "15"
170     };
171
172     /**
173      * GUI stuff
174      */
175     actionCombo = new JComboBox (actions);
176     actionCombo.setSelectedIndex (0);
177     actionCombo.addActionListener (this);
178     actionCombo.setActionCommand ("action");
179
180     connectorsCombo = new JComboBox (basicComponents);
181     connectorsCombo.setSelectedIndex (1);
182     connectorsCombo.addActionListener (this);
183     connectorsCombo.setActionCommand ("comp");
184     connectorsCombo.setEditable (true);
185     size = connectorsCombo.getPreferredSize ();
186     size.width = 130;
187     connectorsCombo.setPreferredSize (size);
188

```

```

189     nodelengthCombo = new JComboBox ( nodelengths );
190     nodelengthCombo.setSelectedIndex ( 2 );
191     nodelengthCombo.addActionListener ( this );
192     nodelengthCombo.setActionCommand ( "nodelength" );
193     nodelengthCombo.setEditable ( true );
194     size = nodelengthCombo.getPreferredSize ();
195     size.width = 50;
196     nodelengthCombo.setPreferredSize ( size );
197
198     connectortypeCombo = new JComboBox ( connectortypes );
199     connectortypeCombo.setSelectedIndex ( 0 );
200     connectortypeCombo.addActionListener ( this );
201     connectortypeCombo.setActionCommand ( "connectortype" );
202     connectortypeCombo.setEditable ( true );
203     size = connectortypeCombo.getPreferredSize ();
204     size.width = 50;
205     connectortypeCombo.setPreferredSize ( size );
206
207     JButton newTemplateButton = new JButton ( "Create_new_component" );
208     newTemplateButton.addActionListener ( this );
209     newTemplateButton.setActionCommand ( "newTemplate" );
210
211     JLabel absoluteLengthLabel = new JLabel ( "Abs._length:_ " );
212     JCheckBox absoluteLengthCheckbox = new JCheckBox ();
213     absoluteLengthCheckbox.addItemListener ( this );
214     absoluteLengthCheckbox.setActionCommand ( "absoluteLength" );
215
216     JButton writeXMLFileButton = new JButton ( "Write_XML" );
217     writeXMLFileButton.addActionListener ( this );
218     writeXMLFileButton.setActionCommand ( "writeXML" );
219
220     connectorsLabel = new JLabel ( "Component:_ " );
221     nodelengthLabel = new JLabel ( "Node_length:_ " );
222     connectortypeLabel = new JLabel ( "Connector_type:_ " );
223     toolbar.add ( connectorsLabel );
224     toolbar.add ( connectorsCombo );
225     toolbar.add ( nodelengthLabel );
226     toolbar.add ( nodelengthCombo );
227     toolbar.add ( newTemplateButton );
228     toolbar.add ( actionCombo );
229
230     toolbar.add ( absoluteLengthLabel );
231     toolbar.add ( absoluteLengthCheckbox );
232
233     toolbar.add ( connectortypeLabel );
234     toolbar.add ( connectortypeCombo );
235
236     frame.getContentPane ().add ( toolbar , BorderLayout.NORTH );
237     frame.getContentPane ().add ( templatebar , BorderLayout.WEST );
238
239     panel = new BackgroundPanel ( this );
240     panel.addMouseListener ( this );
241     panel.addMouseMotionListener ( this );
242

```

```

243     insets = panel.getInsets ();
244
245     statusBar = new JLabel ("");
246     statusBar.setPreferredSize (new Dimension (WIDTH, 20));
247     statusBar.setHorizontalAlignment (JLabel.CENTER);
248     statusBar.setOpaque (true);
249
250     /* Add JScrollPane */
251     scroller = new JScrollPane (panel);
252     scroller.setPreferredSize (new Dimension (900, 600));
253     scroller.setWheelScrollingEnabled (true);
254
255     frame.setJMenuBar (menuBar);
256     frame.getContentPane ().add (statusBar , BorderLayout.SOUTH);
257     frame.getContentPane ().add (scroller , BorderLayout.CENTER);
258
259     frame.addKeyListener (this);
260
261     frame.pack ();
262     frame.setVisible (true);
263
264     /* Popup menus */
265     popup = new JPopupMenu ();
266     JMenuItem connectToCPN = new JMenuItem ("Connect_to_CPN_node");
267     connectToCPN.setActionCommand ("connectToCPN");
268     connectToCPN.addActionListener (this);
269
270     JMenuItem createMultiple = new JMenuItem ("Create_multiple_nodes");
271     createMultiple.setActionCommand ("createMultiple");
272     createMultiple.addActionListener (this);
273
274     JMenuItem connectNode = new JMenuItem ("Connect_to_other_node");
275     connectNode.setActionCommand ("connectNode");
276     connectNode.addActionListener (this);
277
278     JMenuItem deleteNode = new JMenuItem ("Delete_node");
279     deleteNode.setActionCommand ("deleteNode");
280     deleteNode.addActionListener (this);
281
282     popup.add (connectToCPN);
283     popup.add (createMultiple);
284     popup.add (deleteNode);
285     popup.add (connectNode);
286
287     nodePopup = new JPopupMenu ();
288     JMenuItem changeHelpText = new JMenuItem ("Change_help_text");
289     changeHelpText.setActionCommand ("changeHelpText");
290     changeHelpText.addActionListener (this);
291
292     nodePopup.add (changeHelpText);
293 }
294
295 /**
296  * Calculate the largest X and Y values of connectors. The area of

```

```

297     * RWSNodes.
298     */
299     public void calculateLargestXY () {
300         RWSNode rwsnode;
301         int local_largestX , local_largestY;
302         int nrOFComp = panel.getComponentCount ();
303         for (int i = 0; i<nrOFComp; i++){
304             rwsnode = (RWSNode) panel.getComponent (i);
305             local_largestX = rwsnode.calculateLargestX ();
306             local_largestY = rwsnode.calculateLargestY ();
307             if (local_largestX > global_largestX)
308                 global_largestX = local_largestX;
309             if (local_largestY > global_largestY)
310                 global_largestY = local_largestY;
311         }
312     }
313
314     /**
315     * Calculate the smallest X and Y values of connectors. The area
316     * of RWSNodes.
317     */
318     public void calculateSmallestXY(){
319         RWSNode rwsnode;
320         Dimension d = panel.getPreferredSize ();
321         global_smallestY= d.height*3;
322         global_smallestX = d.width*3;
323         int local_smallestX , local_smallestY;
324         int nrOFComp = panel.getComponentCount ();
325
326         for (int i = 0; i<nrOFComp; i++){
327             rwsnode = (RWSNode) panel.getComponent(i);
328             local_smallestX = rwsnode.calculateSmallestX ();
329             local_smallestY = rwsnode.calculateSmallestY ();
330             if (local_smallestX < global_smallestX)
331                 global_smallestX = local_smallestX;
332             if (local_smallestY < global_smallestY)
333                 global_smallestY = local_smallestY;
334         }
335     }
336
337     /**
338     * Calculate Mean of RWSNodes areas. Use these values to calculate
339     * xmlX and xmlY. We want our final Petri net to be in the center
340     * of Design/cpn.
341     */
342     public void calculateMean(){
343         meanX = (global_largestX + global_smallestX)/2;
344         meanY = (global_largestY + global_smallestY)/2;
345     }
346
347     /**
348     * Calculate the angle between the current starting point and the
349     * current cursor position
350     */

```

```

351 public int calculateAngle(int ab, int bc){
352     double hyp = Math.sqrt(Math.pow((double) ab, 2.0) +
353                             Math.pow((double) bc, 2.0));
354     return (int) Math.toDegrees(Math.acos(ab / hyp));
355 }
356
357 /**
358  * Interface method
359  */
360 public void mouseClicked(MouseEvent e){}
361
362 /**
363  * Interface method
364  */
365 public void mousePressed(MouseEvent e){
366     switch (e.getButton()) {
367     case MouseEvent.BUTTON1:
368         if (!RWSNode.drawing)
369             recordStartingPoint(e.getX(), e.getY());
370         else {
371             if ((e.getModifiers() & InputEvent.CTRL_MASK) > 0)
372                 createNewNode(mouseX, mouseY, false, false);
373             else
374                 createNewNode(e.getX(), e.getY(), false, false);
375         }
376
377         break;
378     case MouseEvent.BUTTON3:
379
380         if (RWSConnector.selectedConnector != null){
381             RWSConnector.selectedConnector.unsetActive();
382             RWSConnector.selectedConnector = null;
383         }
384         if (RWSNode.selectedNode != null){
385             RWSNode.selectedNode.setStatus(RWSNode.INACTIVE);
386             RWSNode.selectedNode = null;
387         }
388         RWSNode.drawing = false;
389         break;
390     }
391     panel.repaint();
392 }
393
394 /**
395  * Interface method
396  */
397 public void mouseReleased(MouseEvent e) {}
398
399 /**
400  * Interface method
401  */
402 public void mouseEntered(MouseEvent e) {}
403
404 /**

```

```

405     * Interface method
406     */
407     public void mouseExited (MouseEvent e) {}
408
409     /**
410     * Make sure we always know where the cursor is
411     * This is used for creating a dotted line to ease
412     * the drawing process.
413     */
414     public void mouseMoved (MouseEvent e) {
415         int sX, sY; /* Starting point */
416         int eX, eY; /* Calculated (?) ending point */
417
418         if (RWSCConnector.selectedConnector != null) {
419             sX = RWSCConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterX ();
420             sY = RWSCConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterY ();
421         }
422         else {
423             sX = startX;
424             sY = startY;
425         }
426
427         int ab = Math.abs(e.getX () - sX);
428         int bc = Math.abs(e.getY () - sY);
429
430         if ((e.getModifiers () & InputEvent.CTRL_MASK) > 0) {
431             /* CTRL is down, calculate the angle in a set number of degrees */
432             if (ab < bc) {
433                 eX = sX;
434                 eY = e.getY ();
435             }
436             else {
437                 eY = sY;
438                 eX = e.getX ();
439             }
440         }
441         else {
442             eX = e.getX ();
443             eY = e.getY ();
444         }
445         statusBar.setText ("Mouse:_" + e.getX () + ",_" + e.getY () +
446             "  _ _ Angle:_" + calculateAngle (ab, bc));
447         drawLine(eX, eY);
448     }
449
450     /**
451     * Interface method
452     */
453     public void mouseDragged (MouseEvent e) { }
454
455     /**
456     * Interface method
457     */
458     public void keyPressed (KeyEvent e) {}

```

```

459
460 /**
461  * Interface method
462  */
463 public void keyReleased (KeyEvent e) {}
464
465 /**
466  * Interface method
467  */
468 public void keyTyped (KeyEvent e) {
469     if (e.getKeyCode () == KeyEvent.VK_DELETE) {
470         deleteSelectedNode ();
471     }
472 }
473
474 /**
475  * Make sure a dotted line is drawn from the current starting
476  * point to the current cursor position
477  */
478 private void drawLine (int mX, int mY) {
479     if (! RWSNode.drawing)
480         return;
481     justTheLine = true;
482     mouseX = mX;
483     mouseY = mY;
484     panel.repaint ();
485 }
486
487 /**
488  * Return the smallest of two integers
489  */
490 private int smallest (int x, int y) {
491     return (x < y) ? x : y;
492 }
493
494 /**
495  * Return the largest of two integers
496  */
497 private int largest (int x, int y) {
498     return (x >= y) ? x : y;
499 }
500
501 /**
502  * Record a starting point for drawing
503  */
504 public void recordStartingPoint (int x, int y) {
505     this.startX = x;
506     this.startY = y;
507     RWSNode.drawing = true;
508
509     if (RWSConnector.selectedConnector != null) {
510         RWSConnector.selectedConnector.unsetActive ();
511         RWSConnector.selectedConnector = null;
512     }

```

```

513     }
514
515     /**
516     * Resize scroller's dimension
517     */
518     public void rwsEditorResize (int X, int Y) {
519         Dimension preSize = new Dimension (X,Y);
520
521         panel.size = preSize;
522         panel.setSize (preSize);
523
524         panel.validate ();
525         panel.repaint ();
526     }
527
528     /**
529     * Create a line of multiple RWSNodes
530     */
531     boolean rwsConnectMultiple (int num) {
532         boolean saveState;
533
534         if (RWSConnector.selectedConnector == null ||
535             RWSConnector.selectedConnector.node.numberOfConnectors () != 2)
536             return false;
537
538         RWSNode node = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.node;
539         startX = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterX ();
540         startY = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterY ();
541         int index = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.index == 0 ? 1 : 0;
542         int endX = node.connectors [index].externalCenterX ();
543         int endY = node.connectors [index].externalCenterY ();
544         int diffX = startX - endX;
545         int diffY = startY - endY;
546         saveState = RWSNode.drawing;
547         RWSNode.drawing = true;
548
549         for (int i = 0; i < num; i++) {
550             createNewNode (startX + diffX, startY + diffY, false, false);
551             startX = startX + diffX;
552             startY = startY + diffY;
553         }
554
555         RWSNode.drawing = saveState;
556         return true;
557     }
558
559     /**
560     * Well... clears the work space
561     */
562     public void clearWorkspace () {
563         panel.removeAll ();
564         rwsNodes.clear ();
565         panel.repaint ();
566     }

```



```

567
568 /**
569  * Removes an RWSNode (atomic component)
570  */
571 public void deleteSelectedNode () {
572     if (RWSNode.selectedNode == null)
573         return;
574     panel.remove (RWSNode.selectedNode);
575     rwsNodes.remove (RWSNode.selectedNode);
576     for (int i = 0; i < RWSNode.selectedNode.connectors.length; i++) {
577         if (RWSNode.selectedNode.connectors [i].neighbour != null)
578             RWSNode.selectedNode.connectors [i].
579                 neighbour.neighbour = null;
580     }
581     panel.repaint ();
582 }
583
584 /**
585  * Clears all templates
586  */
587 public void clearTemplates () {
588     rwsNodeTemplates.clear ();
589     templatebar.removeAll ();
590     templatebar.repaint ();
591 }
592
593 /**
594  * Wrapper that also sets starting point
595  */
596 public void createNewNode (int startX, int startY, int endX, int endY,
597                           boolean createNodeTemplate,
598                           boolean absoluteLength){
599     recordStartingPoint(startX, startY);
600     createNewNode(endX, endY, createNodeTemplate, absoluteLength);
601 }
602
603 /**
604  * Create a new RWSNode (atomic component). Either a template, in
605  * which case a new node is created from scratch, or a
606  * specification node in which case a template node is copied
607  */
608 public void createNewNode (int x, int y, boolean createNodeTemplate,
609                           boolean absoluteLength) {
610     RWSNode r;
611     if (createNodeTemplate) {
612         r = new RWSNode(0 + (RWSCollector.DOTDIAM / 2),
613                       RWSNode.RWSNODELENGTH / 2 +
614                       (RWSCollector.DOTDIAM / 2),
615                       RWSNode.RWSNODELENGTH * 2,
616                       RWSNode.RWSNODELENGTH / 2 +
617                       (RWSCollector.DOTDIAM / 2),
618                       currentNumberOfConnectors, currentComponent,
619                       RWSNode.selectedNode);
620     }
621     rwsNodeTemplates.add (r);

```

```

621         JPanel np = new JPanel (null);
622         np.setPreferredSize (new Dimension (RWSNode.RWSNODELENGTH +
623                                             RWSConnector.DOTDIAM,
624                                             RWSNode.RWSNODELENGTH +
625                                             RWSConnector.DOTDIAM));
626         np.addMouseMotionListener (this);
627         np.add (r);
628         templatebar.add (np);
629         templatebar.validate ();
630         RWSNode.selectedNode = null;
631     }
632     else if (RWSNode.drawing) {
633         if (RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode == null) {
634             /* We don't have any template, return. */
635             RWSNode.drawing = false;
636             return;
637         }
638
639         if (RWSConnector.selectedConnector != null &&
640             RWSConnector.selectedConnector.isConnected ())
641             /* The selected connector is not available */
642             return;
643
644         r = new RWSNode(RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode);
645
646         r.initNode (this.startX, this.startY, x, y,
647                  RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode.numberOfConnectors (),
648                  RWSNode.selectedNode, false, absoluteLength ||
649                  alwaysAbsolute);
650         r.setTemplate (false);
651         r.copyConnectorProperties (RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode);
652         r.addConnectors ();
653         rwsNodes.add (r);
654         panel.add (r);
655     }
656 }
657
658 /**
659  * Debug method. Prints out information about this node's connectors
660  */
661 void testConnectors (RWSConnector [] connectors) {
662     if (connectors != null && connectors [0] != null)
663         for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++)
664             System.err.println ("connectors:_ " +
665                                 connectors [i].index + ",_" +
666                                 connectors [i].connectorType + ",_" +
667                                 connectors [i].externalCenterX () + ",_" +
668                                 connectors [i].externalCenterY () + ")");
669     else
670         System.err.println ("None_yet ... ");
671 }
672
673 /**
674  * Interface method. Handles most actions

```

```

675     */
676     public void actionPerformed (ActionEvent e) {
677         /* Add railway domain information */
678         if(e.getSource() instanceof JComboBox){
679             JComboBox box = (JComboBox) e.getSource();
680             try{
681                 if(box.getActionCommand() == "comp"){
682
683                     if(box.getSelectedItem().equals("Track_section")){
684                         currentComponent = "Track_Section";
685                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 2;
686                     }
687                     else if(box.getSelectedItem().equals("Turnout")){
688                         currentComponent = "Turnout";
689                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 3;
690                     }
691                     else if(box.getSelectedItem().equals("Rigid_crossing")){
692                         currentComponent = "Rigid_crossing";
693                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 4;
694                     }
695                     else if(box.getSelectedItem().equals("Double_slip")){
696                         currentComponent = "Double_slip";
697                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 4;
698                     }
699                     else if( box.getSelectedItem().equals("End_section")){
700                         currentComponent = "End_section";
701                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 1;
702                     }
703                     /* Crossovers, different turnout arrangements */
704                     else if( box.getSelectedItem().equals("Scissors")){
705                         currentComponent = "Scissors";
706                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 4;
707                     }
708                     else if( box.getSelectedItem().equals("Single_R")){
709                         currentComponent = "Single_R";
710                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 4;
711                     }
712                     else if( box.getSelectedItem().equals("Single_L")){
713                         currentComponent = "Single_L";
714                         currentNumberOfConnectors = 4;
715                     }
716                 }
717
718                 else if (box.getActionCommand () == "nodelength")
719                     RWSNode.setDefaultNodeLength (
720                         Integer.parseInt((String) box.getSelectedItem ());
721                 else if (box.getActionCommand () == "connectortype")
722                     RWSConnector.selectedTemplateConnector.setConnectorType (
723                         Integer.parseInt((String) box.getSelectedItem ());
724                 else if (box.getActionCommand () == "action")
725                     action = box.getSelectedIndex ();
726             }
727             catch(Exception ex){
728                 ex.printStackTrace ();

```

```

729     }
730 }
731
732 else if(e.getSource() instanceof JButton){
733     JButton button = (JButton) e.getSource();
734     try{
735         if(button.getActionCommand() == "newTemplate")
736             createNewNode(0, 0, true, false);
737     }
738     catch(Exception ex){
739         ex.printStackTrace();
740     }
741 }
742 else if(e.getSource() instanceof JMenuItem){
743     JMenuItem source = ( JMenuItem ) e.getSource ();
744     MenuItem item = ( MenuItem ) menuMap.get ( source );
745
746     if (source.getActionCommand () != null &&
747         source.getActionCommand () == "connectToCPN") {
748         /**
749          * A requested is made to connect the interface (connector)
750          * to it's CPN counterpart
751          */
752         ConnectConnectorToCPNNodeFrame cc =
753             new ConnectConnectorToCPNNodeFrame (
754                 RWSConnector.selectedTemplateConnector);
755         cc.pack ();
756         cc.setVisible (true);
757     }
758     else if (source.getActionCommand () != null &&
759             source.getActionCommand () == "createMultiple") {
760         CreateMultipleNodesFrame cm =
761             new CreateMultipleNodesFrame (this);
762     }
763     else if ( source.getActionCommand () != null &&
764             source.getActionCommand () == "deleteNode" ) {
765         deleteSelectedNode();
766     }
767     else if ( source.getActionCommand () != null &&
768             source.getActionCommand () == "changeHelpText" ) {
769         new ChangeToolTipText (RWSNode.tmpSelected);
770     }
771     else if ( source.getActionCommand () != null &&
772             source.getActionCommand () == "connectNode" ) {
773         RWSConnector.connectNext = true;
774     }
775     else {
776         String debug;
777
778         switch(item.getKey()){
779             case Menu.FILE_NEW:
780                 debug = "File _->_New";
781                 clearWorkspace();
782                 break;

```

```

783     case Menu.FILE_OPEN_ALL:
784         debug = "File -> Open Project";
785         chooser = new JFileChooser();
786         chooser.setDialogTitle("Open Project");
787         chooser.setFileFilter(new RWSFileFilter());
788         if (chooser.showOpenDialog(panel) ==
789             JFileChooser.APPROVE_OPTION) {
790             clearWorkspace ();
791             clearTemplates ();
792             clearWorkspace ();
793             RWSEditor.xmlUtils.openProject (
794                 chooser.getSelectedFile().getPath (),
795                 templatebar, panel, this);
796         }
797         break;
798     case Menu.FILE_SAVE_ALL:
799         debug = "File -> Save Project";
800         chooser = new JFileChooser();
801         chooser.setDialogTitle("Save Project");
802         chooser.setFileFilter(new RWSFileFilter());
803         if (chooser.showSaveDialog (panel) ==
804             JFileChooser.APPROVE_OPTION) {
805             RWSEditor.xmlUtils.saveProject (
806                 chooser.getSelectedFile().getPath (),
807                 panel, templatebar);
808         }
809         break;
810     case Menu.FILE_OPEN_CPN:
811         debug = "File -> Open CPN Component";
812         chooser = new JFileChooser();
813         chooser.setDialogTitle("Open CPN component");
814         chooser.setFileFilter(new XMLFileFilter());
815         if (chooser.showOpenDialog(panel) ==
816             JFileChooser.APPROVE_OPTION) {
817             RWSEditor.xmlUtils.readXML (
818                 chooser.getSelectedFile().getPath (),
819                 chooser.getSelectedFile().getName());
820         }
821         break;
822     case Menu.FILE_SAVE_CPN:
823         debug = "File -> Save CPNet";
824         chooser = new JFileChooser();
825         chooser.setDialogTitle("Save CPN component");
826         chooser.setFileFilter(new XMLFileFilter());
827         if (chooser.showSaveDialog(panel) ==
828             JFileChooser.APPROVE_OPTION) {
829             calculateLargestXY ();
830             calculateSmallestXY ();
831             calculateMean ();
832             RWSEditor.xmlUtils.initPrintXml (
833                 (RWSNode) panel.getComponent (0),
834                 chooser.getSelectedFile().getPath ());
835         }
836         break;

```

```

837     case Menu.FILE_EXIT:
838         System.exit(0);
839         debug = "File->Quit";
840         break;
841     case Menu.EDIT_UNDO:
842         debug = "Edit->Undo";
843         break;
844     case Menu.EDIT_DELETE:
845         debug = "Edit->Delete";
846         deleteSelectedNode();
847         break;
848     case Menu.EDIT_REDO:
849         debug = "Edit->Redo";
850         break;
851     case Menu.EDIT_CLEAR:
852         debug = "Edit->Clear";
853         clearWorkspace();
854         break;
855     case Menu.EDIT_CLEAR_TEMPLATES:
856         debug = "Edit->Clear_templates";
857         clearTemplates();
858         break;
859     case Menu.TOOLS_OPTIONS:
860         debug = "Tools->Options";
861         break;
862     case Menu.TOOLS_RESIZE:
863         debug = "Tools->Resize";
864         Resize pix = new Resize ( this );
865         break;
866
867     default :
868         debug = "Switch->Default";
869     }
870     if (RWSEditor.DEBUG) System.err.println(debug);
871 }
872 }
873 }
874
875 /**
876  * Interface method
877  */
878 public void itemStateChanged (ItemEvent e) {
879     if (e.getSource() instanceof JCheckBox) {
880         JCheckBox box = (JCheckBox) e.getSource ();
881         if (box.getActionCommand () == "absoluteLength")
882             alwaysAbsolute = e.getStateChange () == ItemEvent.SELECTED;
883     }
884 }
885
886 /**
887  * Returns an array of Menu objects
888  */
889 private Menu [] getMenu () {
890     Menu [] menu = new Menu [3];

```

```

891     menu [0] = new Menu("File", 10);
892     menu [0].addItem ("New", Menu.FILE_NEW, KeyEvent.VK_N,
893                       ActionEvent.CTRL_MASK);
894     menu [0].addItem ("Open_Project", Menu.FILE_OPEN_ALL, KeyEvent.VK_O,
895                       ActionEvent.CTRL_MASK);
896     menu [0].addItem ("Save_Project", Menu.FILE_SAVE_ALL, KeyEvent.VK_S,
897                       ActionEvent.CTRL_MASK);
898     menu [0].addItem ("Open_CPN_Component", Menu.FILE_OPEN_CPN);
899     menu [0].addItem ("Save_CPNet", Menu.FILE_SAVE_CPN);
900     menu [0].addItem ("Quit", Menu.FILE_EXIT, KeyEvent.VK_Q,
901                       ActionEvent.CTRL_MASK);
902
903     menu [1] = new Menu ("Edit", 5);
904     menu [1].addItem ("Undo", Menu.EDIT_UNDO);
905     menu [1].addItem ("Redo", Menu.EDIT_REDO);
906     menu [1].addItem ("Delete", Menu.EDIT_DELETE);
907     menu [1].addItem ("Clear_workspace", Menu.EDIT_CLEAR);
908     menu [1].addItem ("Clear_all_templates", Menu.EDIT_CLEAR_TEMPLATES);
909
910     menu [2] = new Menu ("Tools", 2);
911     menu [2].addItem ("Options", Menu.TOOLS_OPTIONS);
912     menu [2].addItem ("Resize", Menu.TOOLS_RESIZE);
913
914     return menu;
915 }
916
917 }
918
919 /**
920  * Class for easing the menu handling. The menu in this case being the
921  * standard menu line docked in the topmost section of GUI programs.
922  */
923 class Menu {
924
925     static final int FILE_NEW      = 0;
926     static final int FILE_OPEN     = 1;
927     static final int FILE_OPEN_CPN = 2;
928     static final int FILE_SAVE     = 4;
929     static final int FILE_SAVE_CPN = 5;
930     static final int FILE_EXIT     = 7;
931     static final int FILE_OPEN_ALL = 8;
932     static final int FILE_SAVE_ALL = 9;
933     static final int EDIT_UNDO     = 100;
934     static final int EDIT_REDO     = 101;
935     static final int EDIT_DELETE   = 102;
936     static final int EDIT_CLEAR    = 103;
937     static final int EDIT_CLEAR_TEMPLATES = 104;
938     static final int TOOLS_OPTIONS = 200;
939     static final int TOOLS_RESIZE  = 201;
940
941     private String text;
942     MenuItem [] items;
943
944     Menu (String text, int length) {

```

```

945     this.text = text;
946     items = new MenuItem [length];
947 }
948
949 void addItem (String text, int key) {
950     try{
951         items [getTopMostItem ()] = new MenuItem (text, key);
952     }
953     catch (ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e) {
954         System.err.println ("Not_enough_room_for_element_" + text +
955             "'_in_menu'" + this.text + "'.");
956     }
957 }
958
959 void addItem (String text, int key, int sc, int modifier) {
960     try {
961         items [getTopMostItem ()] = new MenuItem (text, key, sc, modifier);
962     }
963     catch (ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e) {
964         System.err.println ("Not_enough_room_for_element_" + text +
965             "'_in_menu'" + this.text + "'.");
966     }
967 }
968
969 int getTopMostItem () {
970     for (int i = 0; i < items.length; i++)
971         if (items [i] == null)
972             return i;
973     return -1;
974 }
975
976 String getText () {
977     return this.text;
978 }
979 }
980
981 /**
982  * An item in the menu
983  */
984 class MenuItem {
985
986     private String text;
987     private int key;
988     private int sc;
989     private int modifier;
990
991     MenuItem (String text, int key) {
992         this.text = text;
993         this.key = key;
994     }
995
996     MenuItem (String text, int key, int sc, int modifier) {
997         this.text = text;
998         this.key = key;

```



```

999         this.sc = sc;
1000         this.modifier = modifier;
1001     }
1002
1003     int getKey () {
1004         return this.key;
1005     }
1006
1007     String getText () {
1008         return this.text;
1009     }
1010
1011     int getSC () {
1012         return sc;
1013     }
1014
1015     int getModifier () {
1016         return modifier;
1017     }
1018
1019     boolean hasSC () {
1020         return sc != 0;
1021     }
1022
1023     boolean hasModifier () {
1024         return modifier != 0;
1025     }
1026 }

```

Listing 3: RWSNode.java

```

2  import java.io.Serializable;
3  import java.awt.Panel;
4  import java.awt.event.*;
5  import java.awt.Color;
6  import java.awt.Dimension;
7  import java.awt.Graphics;
8  import java.awt.Graphics2D;
9  import java.awt.BasicStroke;
10 import java.awt.Rectangle;
11 import java.awt.Point;
12
13 import javax.swing.JPanel;
14 import org.w3c.dom.*;
15 import org.xml.sax.*;
16
17 /**
18  * RWSNode objects are the atomic components of the specification
19  * language. They have a set of RWSConnectors, which are the interface
20  * nodes of the specification language.
21  */
22 public class RWSNode extends JPanel implements MouseListener,
23                                             MouseMotionListener,
24                                             Serializable {

```

```

25
26  /* Array of connectors */
27  protected RWSConnector [] connectors;
28
29  /* id # and counter */
30  protected int id;
31  private static int counter = 0;
32
33  /* For moving the center point */
34  protected boolean moving = false;
35
36  protected boolean mark = false;
37
38  /* The type of Node (railway domain) ie: Road, Switch etc. */
39  protected String componentType;
40  protected String cpnComponentType;
41
42  /* Dimensions */
43  static protected int RWSNODELENGTH = 30;
44  static private int RWSNODEWIDTH = 4;
45  static private int ENDPOINTDIAM = RWSConnector.DOTDIAM;
46
47  /* Colors */
48  final static Color USED_ENDPOINTCOLOR = Color.black;
49  final static Color UNUSED_ENDPOINTCOLOR = Color.red;
50  final static Color ACTIVE_RWSNODECOLOR = Color.blue;
51  final static Color RWSNODECOLOR = Color.black;
52  final static Color NODE_FILLCOLOR = new Color(0x80, 0x80, 0x80);
53  final static Color NODE_INST_COLOR = Color.lightGray;
54
55  /* Status */
56  final public static int INACTIVE = 0;
57  final public static int ACTIVE = 1;
58  private int status;
59
60  public static RWSNode selectedNode, selectedTemplateNode, tmpSelected;
61  public static boolean drawing = false;
62
63  /* Mouse buttons */
64  final protected static int MOUSE_LEFT = 0;
65  final protected static int MOUSE_MIDDLE = 1;
66  final protected static int MOUSE_RIGHT = 2;
67
68  /**
69   * positionMark is used for determining whether this node has
70   * been given a position while printing the CPN XML.
71   * Used in conjunction with XMLUtils.currentMark for reusability.
72   * xmlX, xmlY is the "origo" for this XML component.
73   * relX, relY are the coordinates from the CPN component acting as "origo".
74   */
75  protected boolean positionMark = false;
76  protected int xmlX, xmlY, relX, relY;
77
78  /* Coordinates of the center of this node */

```

```

79     private int centerX, centerY;
80
81     /* If only one connector, we need an extra line */
82     private int endP1X, endP2X, endP1Y, endP2Y;
83
84     /**
85      * If this node is not a template node,
86      * this is a reference to it's template
87      */
88     protected RWSNode template;
89
90     /**
91      * If this node is a template, it should have other
92      * properties...
93      */
94     protected boolean isTemplate = true;
95
96     /* Where is this node located? */
97     private Rectangle externalCoordinates = new Rectangle();
98
99     private int [] connectorX;
100    private int [] connectorY;
101
102    /**
103     * This is used when the node is a template, in which
104     * case RWSNODELENGTH is set after this.
105     */
106    protected int nodeLength;
107
108
109    /**
110     * Constructor 1.
111     */
112    public RWSNode () {
113        setOpaque (false);
114        setLayout (null);
115        addMouseListener (this);
116    }
117
118    /**
119     * Constructor 2. Might be outdated.
120     */
121    RWSNode(int i, int nr){
122        connectors = new RWSCollector [i];
123        RWSCollector r;
124
125        for(int j=0;j<connectors.length;j++){
126            r = new RWSCollector ();
127            connectors [j] = r;
128            r.node = this;
129        }
130        id = nr;
131    }
132

```

```

133  /**
134   * Constructor 3. When we copy properties from a template.
135   */
136  RWSNode(RWSNode template){
137      id = counter;
138      counter++;
139
140      this.template = template;
141      int edges = template.numberOfConnectors ();
142      setOpaque (false);
143      setLayout (null);
144      componentType = template.componentType;
145      setToolTipText (template.getToolTipText ());
146      connectorX = new int [edges];
147      connectorY = new int [edges];
148
149      connectors = new RWSConnector [edges];
150
151      addMouseListener(this);
152  }
153
154  /**
155   * Constructor 4. When we create a template.
156   */
157  RWSNode(int startX, int startY, int endX, int endY, int edges,
158         String name, RWSNode prev){
159      id = counter;
160      counter++;
161
162      setOpaque (false);
163      setLayout (null);
164      componentType = name;
165      setToolTipText (componentType);
166      connectorX = new int [edges];
167      connectorY = new int [edges];
168
169      addMouseListener (this);
170
171      connectors = new RWSConnector [edges];
172
173      initNode (startX, startY, endX, endY, edges, prev, true, false);
174
175      addConnectors ();
176
177      selectedNode = null;
178      RWSConnector.selectedConnector = null;
179  }
180
181
182  /**
183   * Adds all containers to this node's panel.
184   */
185  protected void addConnectors (){
186      for(int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++)

```

```

187         add (connectors [i], -1);
188     }
189
190     /**
191     * Initializes the node...
192     */
193     protected void initNode (int startX, int startY, int endX, int endY,
194                             int edges, RWSNode prev, boolean template,
195                             boolean absoluteLength){
196         setTemplate (template);
197         RWSConnector previousConnector = null;
198         if( RWSConnector.selectedConnector != null && ! isTemplate){
199             startX = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterX ();
200             startY = RWSConnector.selectedConnector.externalCenterY ();
201             previousConnector = RWSConnector.selectedConnector;
202         }
203         calculatePositions(startX, startY, endX, endY, edges, absoluteLength);
204         this.setBounds(externalCoordinates);
205
206         if (! isTemplate){
207             selectedNode = this;
208             if (previousConnector != null)
209                 connectConnectors (
210                     connectors [RWSConnector.
211                         selectedTemplateConnectorIndex ()],
212                     previousConnector );
213         }
214         else
215             nodeLength = RWSNODELENGTH;
216     }
217
218     /**
219     * Set whether this node is a template or not.
220     */
221     protected void setTemplate(boolean set){
222         for(int i=0;i<connectors.length;i++)
223             if ( connectors [i] != null)
224                 connectors [i].isTemplate = set;
225         isTemplate = set;
226     }
227
228     /**
229     * Workhorse method. Here all the coordinates of the connectors
230     * are calculated. This is done by first calculating the coordinates
231     * of the point located RWSNODELENGTH / 2 from (startX, startY) on the
232     * line towards (endX, endY). This is point e in the figure:
233     *
234     *           c
235     *          /|
236     *         e / |
237     *        /   |
238     *       /    |
239     *      /-----|-----|
240     *     a      d      b

```

```

241 *
242 * Thereafter, according to how many connectors this node has, an
243 * equal number of points evenly placed in a circle around e with a
244 * radius of ae, starting with the starting point.
245 */
246 private void calculatePositions(int startX, int startY, int endX, int endY,
247                               int num, boolean absoluteLength){
248     int ab = Math.abs(endX - startX);
249     int bc = Math.abs(endY - startY);
250     double hyp = Math.sqrt(Math.pow((double) ab, 2.0) +
251                            Math.pow((double) bc, 2.0));
252     double angle = Math.acos(ab / hyp);
253     double radius;
254     int ad, de;
255     if ( ! absoluteLength )
256         radius = RWSNODELENGTH / 2;
257     else
258         radius = hyp / 2;
259     ad = (int) Math.round(radius * Math.cos(angle));
260     de = (int) Math.round(radius * Math.sin(angle));
261
262     /* external coordinates for center of node */
263     int extCX = (startX < endX) ? startX + ad : startX - ad; // center x
264     int extCY = (startY < endY) ? startY + de : startY - de; // center y
265     int adjustment = (startY < endY) ? -1 : 1;
266
267     if (RWSEditor.DEBUG)
268         System.err.println("(" + extCX + ", " + extCY + ")");
269
270     /* make cX, cY origo */
271     int x = startX - extCX;
272     int y = startY - extCY;
273     double calcX, calcY;
274     if ( Math.abs(x) > Math.abs(radius) )
275         calcX = ( x < 0 ) ? - 1.0 : 1.0;
276     else
277         calcX = x / radius;
278
279     /* calculate angle between ((0,0),(5,0)) and ((0,0),(x,y)) */
280     angle = Math.acos(calcX);
281
282     /* How many degrees between each point? */
283     double degrees = (2 * Math.PI) / num;
284
285     int highestX, highestY, lowestX, lowestY;
286     if(num == 1){
287         /**
288          * If there is only one connector, we
289          * still need this node to occupy space.
290          */
291         if(extCX < startX){
292             lowestX = extCX;
293             highestX = startX;
294         }

```

```

295     else{
296         lowestX = startX;
297         highestX = extCX;
298     }
299     if(extCY < startY){
300         lowestY = extCY;
301         highestY = startY;
302     }
303     else{
304         lowestY = startY;
305         highestY = extCY;
306     }
307 }
308 else{
309     lowestX = highestX = startX;
310     lowestY = highestY = startY;
311 }
312
313 connectorX [0] = startX;
314 connectorY [0] = startY;
315
316 if(num > 1){
317     for(int i=1;i<num;i++){
318
319         angle += degrees;
320
321         connectorX [i] = (int) (radius * Math.cos(angle) + extCX);
322         connectorY [i] = (int) (adjustment * (radius * Math.sin(angle))
323                                 + extCY);
324
325         if(connectorX [i] < lowestX)
326             lowestX = connectorX [i];
327         else if(connectorX [i] > highestX)
328             highestX = connectorX [i];
329         if(connectorY [i] < lowestY)
330             lowestY = connectorY [i];
331         else if(connectorY [i] > highestY)
332             highestY = connectorY [i];
333
334     }
335 }
336 else{
337     /* We have only one connector */
338     angle += Math.PI / 2;
339     endP1X = (int) ((ENDPOINTDIAM / 2) * Math.cos(angle) + extCX) -
340               lowestX + borderWidth();
341     endP1Y = (int) (adjustment * ((ENDPOINTDIAM / 2) * Math.sin(angle))
342                 + extCY) - lowestY + borderWidth();
343
344     angle += Math.PI;
345     endP2X = (int) ((ENDPOINTDIAM / 2) * Math.cos(angle) + extCX) -
346               lowestX + borderWidth();
347     endP2Y = (int) (adjustment * ((ENDPOINTDIAM / 2) * Math.sin(angle))
348                 + extCY) - lowestY + borderWidth();

```

```

349     }
350
351     /**
352     * Since the "starting connector" can be any one connector
353     * from connectors [0] to connectors [ connectors.length - 1 ],
354     * this has to be tweaked.
355     */
356     int j = RWSConnector.selectedTemplateConnectorIndex ();
357     for(int i=0;i<num;i++){
358         if(isTemplate)
359             connectors [i] = new RWSConnector (connectorX [i] - lowestX +
360                                             borderWidth(),
361                                             connectorY [i] - lowestY +
362                                             borderWidth(),
363                                             this, i, true);
364
365         else {
366             connectors [j] = new RWSConnector (connectorX [i] - lowestX +
367                                             borderWidth(),
368                                             connectorY [i] - lowestY +
369                                             borderWidth(),
370                                             this, j, false);
371
372         }
373         if(adjustment < 0){
374             j--;
375             if(j < 0)
376                 j = num - 1;
377         }
378         else{
379             j++;
380             if(j >= num)
381                 j = 0;
382         }
383     }
384
385     /* Clean up */
386     for (int i = 0; i < num; i++) {
387         connectorX [i] = connectors [i].getP ().x +
388             lowestX - borderWidth ();
389         connectorY [i] = connectors [i].getP ().y +
390             lowestY - borderWidth ();
391     }
392
393     /* Set the center point of this node. */
394     centerX = extCX - lowestX + borderWidth();
395     centerY = extCY - lowestY + borderWidth();
396
397     /* Set the external coordinates */
398     externalCoordinates.x = lowestX - borderWidth();
399     externalCoordinates.y = lowestY - borderWidth();
400     externalCoordinates.width = highestX - lowestX + (borderWidth() * 2);
401     externalCoordinates.height = highestY - lowestY + (borderWidth() * 2);
402 }
403
404 /**

```



```

403 * Rescale this node after a connector has been dragged
404 * @param int xMove How much to move the connector horizontally
405 * @param int yMove How much to move the connector vertically
406 * @param int index The index of the connector in connectors []
407 * @since 1.22
408 * @return void
409 */
410 protected void rescaleNode (int xMove, int yMove, int index) {
411     int lowestX, lowestY, highestX, highestY;
412     int oldX, oldY, newX, newY, xDiff, yDiff;
413     int border;
414
415     /**
416      * Now, we know that the connector with index index is moved x spaces
417      * horizontally and y spaces vertically.
418      * Furthermore, we know that connectors [index].internalCenterX ()
419      * and connectors [index].internalCenterY () provides the current
420      * position of the connector.
421      */
422     if (index >= 0) {
423         oldX = connectors [index].internalCenterX ();
424         oldY = connectors [index].internalCenterY ();
425     }
426     else {
427         oldX = centerX;
428         oldY = centerY;
429     }
430
431     if (xMove > 0 || (oldX + xMove) > 0)
432         /* oldX < newX or |xMove| <= oldX */
433         newX = oldX + xMove;
434     else
435         /* |xMove| >= oldX */
436         newX = borderWidth ();
437
438     /* And the vertical direction */
439     if (yMove > 0 || (oldY + yMove) > 0)
440         newY = oldY + yMove;
441     else
442         newY = borderWidth ();
443
444     /**
445      * Find the highest and lowest (x, y) *apart*
446      * from connectors [index]
447      */
448     if (index >= 0) {
449         lowestX = centerX + externalCoordinates.x;
450         lowestY = centerY + externalCoordinates.y;
451         highestX = centerX + externalCoordinates.x;
452         highestY = centerY + externalCoordinates.y;
453     }
454     else {
455         lowestX = connectorX [0];
456         lowestY = connectorY [0];

```

```

457     highestX = connectorX [0];
458     highestY = connectorY [0];
459 }
460
461 for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
462     if (i != index) {
463         if (connectorX [i] < lowestX)
464             lowestX = connectorX [i];
465         else if (connectorX [i] > highestX)
466             highestX = connectorX [i];
467         if (connectorY [i] < lowestY)
468             lowestY = connectorY [i];
469         else if (connectorY [i] > highestY)
470             highestY = connectorY [i];
471     }
472 }
473
474 /**
475  * We now have the lowest possible x and y in lowestX and lowestY
476  * if we disregard connectors [index]
477  * Now, calculate the difference between the points and the difference
478  * between the lowest point apart from this to the lowest point of the
479  * node.
480  */
481
482 int abX = Math.abs (xMove);
483 int cdX = lowestX - (externalCoordinates.x + borderWidth ());
484 int abY = Math.abs (yMove);
485 int cdY = lowestY - (externalCoordinates.y + borderWidth ());
486
487 if (cdX > 0) {
488     /* connectors [index] is the sole leftmost point */
489     if (xMove > 0) {
490         if (abX < cdX) {
491             xDiff = -abX;
492             lowestX -= (cdX - abX);
493         }
494         else {
495             xDiff = -cdX;
496             if (xMove > externalCoordinates.width)
497                 highestX += xMove - (externalCoordinates.width -
498                                     (borderWidth () * 2));
499         }
500     }
501     else {
502         xDiff = abX;
503         lowestX -= (abX + cdX);
504     }
505 }
506 else if (xMove < 0 && abX > (oldX - borderWidth ())) {
507     xDiff = abX - oldX + borderWidth ();
508     lowestX -= xDiff;
509 }
510 else { /* externalCoordinates.x remains the same */

```

```

511         xDiff = 0;
512         if ((externalCoordinates.x + newX) > highestX)
513             highestX = externalCoordinates.x + newX;
514     }
515
516     /* Repeat for y (should put this in a method) */
517     if (cdY > 0) {
518         /* connectors [index] is the sole topmost point */
519         if (yMove > 0) {
520             if (abY < cdY) {
521                 yDiff = -abY;
522                 lowestY -= (cdY - abY);
523             }
524             else {
525                 yDiff = -cdY;
526                 if (yMove > externalCoordinates.height)
527                     highestY += yMove - (externalCoordinates.height -
528                                             (borderWidth () * 2));
529             }
530         }
531         else {
532             yDiff = abY;
533             lowestY -= (abY + cdY);
534         }
535     }
536     else if (yMove < 0 && abY > (oldY - borderWidth ())) {
537         yDiff = abY - oldY + borderWidth ();
538         lowestY -= yDiff;
539     }
540     else { /* externalCoordinates.y remains the same */
541         yDiff = 0;
542         if ((externalCoordinates.y + newY) > highestY)
543             highestY = externalCoordinates.y + newY;
544     }
545
546     if (index >= 0) {
547         connectorX [index] += xMove;
548         connectorY [index] += yMove;
549     }
550     else {
551         centerX += xMove;
552         if (centerX < borderWidth ())
553             centerX = borderWidth ();
554         centerY += yMove;
555         if (centerY < borderWidth ())
556             centerY = borderWidth ();
557     }
558
559     for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++)
560         if (i != index && xDiff != 0 || yDiff != 0)
561             connectors [i].moveRelative (xDiff, yDiff);
562
563     if (index >= 0) {
564         centerX += xDiff;

```

```

565         centerY += yDiff;
566     }
567
568     /* Set the external coordinates */
569     externalCoordinates.x = lowestX - borderWidth();
570     externalCoordinates.y = lowestY - borderWidth();
571     externalCoordinates.width = highestX - lowestX + (borderWidth() * 2);
572     externalCoordinates.height = highestY - lowestY + (borderWidth() * 2);
573
574     if (index >= 0) {
575         connectors [index].setP (new Point (connectorX [index] -
576                                             externalCoordinates.x,
577                                             connectorY [index] -
578                                             externalCoordinates.y));
579     }
580
581     setSize (new Dimension (externalCoordinates.width,
582                             externalCoordinates.height));
583     setBounds (externalCoordinates.x, externalCoordinates.y,
584               externalCoordinates.width, externalCoordinates.height);
585
586     validate ();
587     if (index >= 0)
588         connectors [index].validate ();
589     repaint ();
590 }
591
592 /**
593  * Calculate the largest X value of this rwsNode's connectors
594  */
595 protected int calculateLargestX(){
596     int local_largestX = connectorX[0]*3;
597     for(int i = 0; i<connectorX.length ; i++){
598         if (connectorX[i]*3 > local_largestX)
599             local_largestX = connectorX[i]*3;
600     }
601     return local_largestX;
602 }
603
604 /**
605  * Calculate the largest Y value of this rwsNode's connectors
606  */
607 protected int calculateLargestY(){
608     Dimension bgSize = RWSEditor.frame.panel.getPreferredSize ();
609     int local_largestY = (bgSize.height-connectorY[0])*3;
610     for(int i = 0; i<connectorY.length ; i++){
611         if ((bgSize.height-connectorY[i])*3 > local_largestY)
612             local_largestY = (bgSize.height-connectorY[i])*3;
613     }
614     return local_largestY;
615 }
616
617 /**
618  * Calculate the smallest X value of this rwsNode's connectors

```

```

619     */
620     protected int calculateSmallestX () {
621         int local_smallestX = connectorX[0]*3;
622         for (int i = 0; i < connectorX.length ; i++) {
623             if (connectorX[i]*3 < local_smallestX)
624                 local_smallestX = connectorX[i]*3;
625         }
626         return local_smallestX;
627     }
628
629     /**
630     * Calculate the smallest Y value of this rwsNode's connectors
631     */
632     protected int calculateSmallestY () {
633         Dimension bgSize = RWSEditor.frame.panel.getPreferredSize ();
634         int local_smallestY = (bgSize.height - connectorY[0])*3;
635         for (int i = 0; i < connectorY.length ; i++) {
636             if ((bgSize.height - connectorY[i])*3 < local_smallestY)
637                 local_smallestY = (bgSize.height - connectorY[i])*3;
638         }
639         return local_smallestY;
640     }
641
642     /**
643     * Copies the properties from the template node.
644     * Also (maybe not the Correct[tm] method to do it in..) sets the status
645     * of the connectors.
646     * Finally (should also probably be done in another method) unset the
647     * selected connector if it can't connect to the selected template
648     * connector.
649     */
650     protected void copyConnectorProperties ( RWSNode templateNode ) {
651         for (int i=0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
652             connectors [i].connectorType =
653                 templateNode.connectors [i].connectorType;
654             connectors [i].cpnInterface =
655                 templateNode.connectors [i].cpnInterface;
656         }
657         if ( RWSConnector.selectedConnector != null ) {
658
659             if ( ! RWSConnector.selectedConnector.canConnectTo
660                 ( RWSConnector.selectedTemplateConnector ) ||
661                 RWSConnector.selectedConnector.isConnected() ) {
662                 RWSConnector.selectedConnector.unsetActive();
663                 RWSConnector.selectedConnector = null;
664                 selectedNode = null;
665                 setSelectedConnector();
666             }
667         }
668         else {
669             setSelectedConnector();
670         }
671     }
672

```

```

673 void setSelectedConnector(){
674     drawing = false;
675
676     for (int i=connectors.length-1;i>=0;i--) {
677         if (! connectors [i].isConnected() && // This connector is free
678             /* It is not the same as the template connector */
679             i != RWSCconnector.selectedTemplateConnector.index &&
680             /* This connector can connect to the template */
681             connectors [i].canConnectTo (
682                 RWSCconnector.selectedTemplateConnector)) {
683             selectedNode = this;
684             drawing = true;
685
686             RWSCconnector.selectedConnector = connectors [i];
687             RWSCconnector.selectedConnector.setStatus(RWSCconnector.ACTIVE);
688             return;
689         }
690     }
691 }
692
693 /**
694  * Update this node's status
695  */
696 public void setStatus(int status){
697     this.status = status;
698 }
699
700 /**
701  * Which mouse button was pressed?
702  */
703 private int getMouseButton(MouseEvent e){
704     switch(e.getButton()){
705         case MouseEvent.BUTTON1:
706             return MOUSE_LEFT;
707         case MouseEvent.BUTTON2:
708             return MOUSE_MIDDLE;
709         case MouseEvent.BUTTON3:
710             return MOUSE_RIGHT;
711     }
712     return -1;
713 }
714
715 /**
716  * What happens when this node is clicked.
717  * This could also be placed in mousePressed(), have to look at it..
718  */
719 public void mouseClicked(MouseEvent e){
720     RWSNode previous;
721
722     if (getMouseButton (e) == MOUSE_RIGHT) {
723         tmpSelected = this;
724         RWSEditorFrame.nodePopup.show (RWSEditorFrame.bg,
725                                         e.getX () + externalCoordinates.x,
726                                         e.getY () + externalCoordinates.y);

```

```

727     }
728
729     if (isTemplate) {
730         previous = selectedTemplateNode;
731         selectedTemplateNode = this;
732         RWSNode.setDefaultNodeLength(nodeLength);
733     }
734     else {
735         previous = selectedNode;
736         selectedNode = this;
737         setStatus(ACTIVE);
738         if ( previous != null )
739             previous.setStatus(INACTIVE);
740     }
741     repaint();
742     if ( previous != null )
743         previous.repaint();
744 }
745
746 public void mousePressed(MouseEvent e){}
747
748 public void mouseReleased(MouseEvent e){
749     if (moving) {
750         if (RWSConnector.hoveringConnector != null)
751             /**
752              * We're over a connector, we don't want to
753              * place the center point here
754              */
755             return;
756         rescaleNode (e.getX () - centerX ,
757                    e.getY () - centerY , -1);
758         moving = false;
759     }
760 }
761
762 public void mouseEntered(MouseEvent e){}
763
764 public void mouseExited(MouseEvent e){}
765
766 /**
767  * Interface method
768  */
769 public void mouseDragged (MouseEvent e) {
770     moving = true;
771 }
772
773 /**
774  * Interface method
775  */
776 public void mouseMoved (MouseEvent e) { }
777
778 public Dimension getPreferredSize () {
779     return new Dimension(externalCoordinates.width + ENDPOINTDIAM,
780                          externalCoordinates.height + ENDPOINTDIAM);

```

```

781     }
782
783     /**
784     * Paint this node. We need a Graphics2D object since we want a
785     * thicker line.
786     */
787     public void paintComponent(Graphics g){
788         Graphics2D g2 = (Graphics2D) g;
789         g2.setStroke(new BasicStroke(RWSNODEWIDTH, BasicStroke.CAP_ROUND,
790                                     BasicStroke.JOIN_ROUND));
791
792         switch(status){
793         case ACTIVE:
794             g2.setColor(ACTIVE_RWSNODECOLOR);
795             break;
796         default :
797             g2.setColor(RWSNODECOLOR);
798         }
799         if (!componentType.equals ("Single_R") &&
800             !componentType.equals ("Single_L")) {
801             if (componentType.equals ("Track_section")){
802                 g2.drawLine(centerX, centerY,
803                             connectors [0].internalCenterX (),
804                             connectors [0].internalCenterY ());
805                 g2.setColor(Color.gray);
806                 g2.drawLine(centerX, centerY,
807                             connectors [1].internalCenterX (),
808                             connectors [1].internalCenterY ());
809             }
810             else {
811                 for (int i=0;i<connectors.length;i++){
812                     g2.drawLine(centerX, centerY,
813                                 connectors [i].internalCenterX (),
814                                 connectors [i].internalCenterY ());
815                 }
816             }
817         }
818         if (componentType!=null && componentType.equals ("Turnout")){
819             Graphics2D g3 = (Graphics2D) g;
820             g.setColor(NODE_FILLCOLOR);
821             g3.setStroke(new BasicStroke(2, BasicStroke.CAP_ROUND,
822                                         BasicStroke.JOIN_ROUND));
823
824             int [] polyX = { connectors [1].internalCenterX (),
825                             connectors [2].internalCenterX (), centerX };
826             int [] polyY = { connectors [1].internalCenterY (),
827                             connectors [2].internalCenterY (), centerY };
828
829             g3.fillPolygon(polyX, polyY, 3);
830         }
831
832         if (componentType != null && componentType.equals ("Double_slip")){
833             Graphics2D g3 = (Graphics2D) g;
834             g3.setStroke(new BasicStroke(2, BasicStroke.CAP_ROUND,
835                                         BasicStroke.JOIN_ROUND));

```



```

835     g.setColor(NODE_INST_COLOR);
836     g3.drawLine(connectors [0].internalCenterX (),
837                connectors [0].internalCenterY (),
838                connectors [1].internalCenterX (),
839                connectors [1].internalCenterY ());
840     g3.drawLine(connectors [2].internalCenterX (),
841                connectors [2].internalCenterY (),
842                connectors [3].internalCenterX (),
843                connectors [3].internalCenterY ());
844     int [] polyX = { connectors [1].internalCenterX (),
845                    connectors [2].internalCenterX (),
846                    centerX };
847     int [] polyY = { connectors [1].internalCenterY (),
848                    connectors [2].internalCenterY (),
849                    centerY };
850     int [] poly2X = { connectors [0].internalCenterX (),
851                     connectors [3].internalCenterX (),
852                     centerX };
853     int [] poly2Y = { connectors [0].internalCenterY (),
854                     connectors [3].internalCenterY (),
855                     centerY };
856     g.setColor(NODE_FILLCOLOR);
857
858     g3.fillPolygon(polyX, polyY, 3);
859     g3.fillPolygon(poly2X, poly2Y, 3);
860 }
861
862 if (componentType != null && componentType.equals("Scissors")){
863     g2.drawLine (connectors [0].internalCenterX (),
864                 connectors [0].internalCenterY (),
865                 connectors [1].internalCenterX (),
866                 connectors [1].internalCenterY ());
867     g2.drawLine (connectors [2].internalCenterX (),
868                 connectors [2].internalCenterY (),
869                 connectors [3].internalCenterX (),
870                 connectors [3].internalCenterY ());
871 }
872
873 if (componentType != null &&
874     (componentType.equals ("Single_R") ||
875     componentType.equals ("Single_L"))){
876     if (componentType.equals ("Single_R")){
877         for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
878             g2.drawLine (centerX, centerY,
879                         connectors [i].internalCenterX (),
880                         connectors [i].internalCenterY ());
881             i++;
882         }
883     }
884     else {
885         for(int i = 1; i<connectors.length; i++){
886             g2.drawLine(centerX, centerY,
887                         connectors [i].internalCenterX(),
888                         connectors [i].internalCenterY());

```

```

889         i++;
890     }
891 }
892
893     g2.drawLine(connectors [0].internalCenterX(),
894                connectors [0].internalCenterY(),
895                connectors [1].internalCenterX(),
896                connectors [1].internalCenterY());
897     g2.drawLine(connectors [2].internalCenterX(),
898                connectors [2].internalCenterY(),
899                connectors [3].internalCenterX(),
900                connectors [3].internalCenterY());
901 }
902
903     if(connectors.length == 1){
904         g2.drawLine(endP1X, endP1Y, endP2X, endP2Y);
905     }
906     g = (Graphics) g2;
907     super.paintComponent(g);
908 }
909
910 /**
911  * Return the corner coordinates of this node.
912  */
913 public int externalEndX(){
914     return externalCoordinates.x + externalCoordinates.width;
915 }
916
917 /**
918  * Return the corner coordinates of this node.
919  */
920 public int externalEndY(){
921     return externalCoordinates.y + externalCoordinates.height;
922 }
923
924 /**
925  * Return the corner coordinates of this node.
926  */
927 public int externalStartX(){
928     return externalCoordinates.x;
929 }
930
931 /**
932  * Return the corner coordinates of this node.
933  */
934 public int externalStartY(){
935     return externalCoordinates.y;
936 }
937
938 public int borderWidth(){
939     return RWSCConnector.DOTDIAM / 2;
940 }
941
942 /**

```

```

943     * Return a (unique) textual representation of this node
944     */
945     public String toString(){
946         return new String("[RWSNode:id=" + id + ";position=(" +
947             externalStartX () + "," + externalStartY () + "),( " +
948             externalEndX () + "," + externalEndY () + ")]");
949     }
950
951     /**
952     * Sets the length of the nodes. Done from the template node.
953     */
954     public static void setDefaultNodeLength(int length){
955         RWSNODELENGTH = length;
956     }
957
958     /**
959     * Return the number of connectors in this compnent.
960     */
961     public int numberOfConnectors(){
962         return connectors.length;
963     }
964
965     /**
966     * Connects two connectors
967     */
968     private void connectConnectors ( RWSConnector mine, RWSConnector remote ){
969         mine.neighbour = remote;
970         remote.neighbour = mine;
971     }
972
973     public static int getCounter(){
974         return counter;
975     }
976
977     /**
978     * Update the global rwsNode counter
979     */
980     public static void setCounter (int c) {
981         counter = c;
982     }
983
984     /**
985     * Methods necessary for XMLEncoder
986     */
987
988     public void setComponentType (String type) {
989         componentType = type;
990     }
991
992     public String getComponentType () {
993         return componentType;
994     }
995
996     public int getStatus () {

```

```

997         return status;
998     }
999
1000     public void setCenterX (int x) {
1001         centerX = x;
1002     }
1003
1004     public int getCenterX () {
1005         return centerX;
1006     }
1007
1008     public void setCenterY (int y) {
1009         centerY = y;
1010     }
1011
1012     public int getCenterY () {
1013         return centerY;
1014     }
1015
1016     public void setEndP1X (int x) {
1017         endP1X = x;
1018     }
1019
1020     public int getEndP1X () {
1021         return endP1X;
1022     }
1023
1024     public void setEndP2X (int x) {
1025         endP2X = x;
1026     }
1027
1028     public int getEndP2X () {
1029         return endP2X;
1030     }
1031
1032     public void setEndP1Y (int y) {
1033         endP1Y = y;
1034     }
1035
1036     public int getEndP1Y () {
1037         return endP1Y;
1038     }
1039
1040     public void setEndP2Y (int y) {
1041         endP2Y = y;
1042     }
1043
1044     public int getEndP2Y () {
1045         return endP2Y;
1046     }
1047
1048     public void setId (int id) {
1049         this.id = id;
1050     }

```

```

1051
1052 public int getId () {
1053     return id;
1054 }
1055
1056 public void setTemplate (RWSNode template) {
1057     this.template = template;
1058 }
1059
1060 public RWSNode getTemplate () {
1061     return template;
1062 }
1063
1064 public void setExternalCoordinates (Rectangle rect) {
1065     externalCoordinates = rect;
1066 }
1067
1068 public Rectangle getExternalCoordinates () {
1069     return externalCoordinates;
1070 }
1071
1072 public void setConnectorX (int [] connectors) {
1073     connectorX = new int [connectors.length];
1074     for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
1075         connectorX [i] = connectors [i];
1076     }
1077 }
1078
1079 public int [] getConnectorX () {
1080     return connectorX;
1081 }
1082
1083 public void setConnectorY (int [] connectors) {
1084     connectorY = new int [connectors.length];
1085     for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
1086         connectorY [i] = connectors [i];
1087     }
1088 }
1089
1090 public int [] getConnectorY () {
1091     return connectorY;
1092 }
1093
1094 public void setNodeLength (int length) {
1095     nodeLength = length;
1096 }
1097
1098 public int getNodeLength () {
1099     return nodeLength;
1100 }
1101
1102 public void setConnectors (RWSConnector [] connectors) {
1103     if (connectors == null) {
1104         this.connectors = null;

```

```

1105         return;
1106     }
1107     this.connectors = new RWSConnector [connectors.length];
1108     for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
1109         this.connectors [i] = connectors [i];
1110         this.connectors [i].fixBounds ();
1111     }
1112 }
1113
1114 public RWSConnector [] getConnectors () {
1115     return connectors;
1116 }
1117
1118 /**
1119  * Given a RWSNode component n, generate its xml code.
1120  */
1121 public static Element createElement (Document doc, RWSNode n) {
1122     Element node, e;
1123
1124     /**
1125      * The node component
1126      * <!ELEMENT node (#PCDATA | ... )*>
1127      */
1128     node = doc.createElement ("node");
1129     node.setAttribute ("id", Integer.toString (n.getId ()));
1130     if (! n.isTemplate)
1131         node.setAttribute ("templeref",
1132             Integer.toString (n.template.getId ()));
1133
1134     /**
1135      * Necessary information
1136      * <!ELEMENT info EMPTY>
1137      * <!ATTLIST info componenttype CDATA #IMPLIED
1138      * info nodelength CDATA #REQUIRED
1139      * info status CDATA #REQUIRED>
1140      */
1141     e = doc.createElement ("info");
1142     if (n.getComponentType () != null)
1143         e.setAttribute ("componenttype", n.getComponentType ());
1144     e.setAttribute ("nodelength", Integer.toString (n.getNodeLength ()));
1145     e.setAttribute ("status", Integer.toString (n.getStatus ()));
1146     node.appendChild (e);
1147
1148     /**
1149      * The coordinates and dimensions of the node
1150      * <!ELEMENT placement EMPTY>
1151      * <!ATTLIST placement x CDATA #REQUIRED
1152      * placement y CDATA #REQUIRED
1153      * placement width CDATA #REQUIRED
1154      * placement height CDATA #REQUIRED
1155      * placement centerX CDATA #REQUIRED
1156      * placement centerY CDATA #REQUIRED>
1157      */
1158     e = doc.createElement ("placement");

```

```

1159     Rectangle coords = n.getExternalCoordinates ();
1160     e.setAttribute ("x", Integer.toString (coords.x));
1161     e.setAttribute ("y", Integer.toString (coords.y));
1162     e.setAttribute ("width", Integer.toString (coords.width));
1163     e.setAttribute ("height", Integer.toString (coords.height));
1164     e.setAttribute ("centerX", Integer.toString (n.getCenterX ()));
1165     e.setAttribute ("centerY", Integer.toString (n.getCenterY ()));
1166     node.appendChild (e);
1167
1168     /**
1169     * If this is an end element (only one connector)
1170     * <!ELEMENT endcoordinates EMPTY>
1171     */
1172     if (n.connectors.length == 1) {
1173         e = doc.createElement ("endcoordinates");
1174         e.setAttribute ("endp1x", Integer.toString (n.getEndP1X ()));
1175         e.setAttribute ("endp1y", Integer.toString (n.getEndP1Y ()));
1176         e.setAttribute ("endp2x", Integer.toString (n.getEndP2X ()));
1177         e.setAttribute ("endp2y", Integer.toString (n.getEndP2Y ()));
1178         node.appendChild (e);
1179     }
1180
1181     /**
1182     * Walk through this node's connectors and add them
1183     */
1184     RWSCConnector [] ctors = n.getConnectors ();
1185     for (int i = 0; i < n.connectors.length; i++) {
1186         node.appendChild (RWSCConnector.createElement (doc,
1187                                                         ctors [i]));
1188     }
1189
1190     return node;
1191 }
1192 }

```

Listing 4: RWSCConnector.java

```

2  import java.awt.event.MouseListener;
3  import java.awt.event.MouseMotionListener;
4  import java.awt.event.MouseEvent;
5  import javax.swing.JPanel;
6  import java.awt.Graphics;
7  import java.awt.Color;
8  import java.awt.Dimension;
9  import java.awt.Rectangle;
10 import java.awt.Component;
11 import java.awt.Point;
12 import java.io.*;
13 import java.util.*;
14 import java.beans.XMLCoder;
15 import java.beans.XMLDecoder;
16 import org.w3c.dom.*;
17 import org.xml.sax.*;
18

```

```

19 /**
20  * RWSConnector objects are the interface nodes of the specification
21  * language. They belong to RWSNodes and connect these to each other.
22  */
23 public class RWSConnector extends JPanel implements MouseListener ,
24                                                     MouseMotionListener {
25
26     final static int DOTDIAM = 8;
27     private Point p;
28     protected RWSNode node;
29
30     protected CPNNode cpnInterface;
31     protected RWSConnector neighbour;
32     protected int xmlId;
33
34     /* Used when traversing the graph */
35     protected boolean mark = false;
36
37     /* Used for moving a connector */
38     boolean moving = false;
39
40     boolean createElement = true;
41
42     protected static RWSConnector selectedConnector , selectedTemplateConnector;
43
44     /* Status */
45     final protected static int UNUSED = 0;
46     final protected static int USED = 1;
47     final protected static int ACTIVE = 2;
48
49     /* Mouse buttons */
50     final protected static int MOUSE_LEFT = 0;
51     final protected static int MOUSE_MIDDLE = 1;
52     final protected static int MOUSE_RIGHT = 2;
53
54     protected static RWSConnector hoveringConnector;
55
56     protected static boolean connectNext = false;
57
58     private int status = UNUSED;
59
60     /* Array index in node.connectors */
61     protected int index;
62
63     /* Type decides which connectors we can connect to */
64     protected int connectorType;
65
66     /**
67     * All the different rules for which connectors can connect to which.
68     * Keys are Integer objects made from connectorTypes and values are
69     * new hashmaps where the keys are valid connectorTypes. Values in this
70     * last hashmap are the same as the keys, they exist solely for the purpose
71     * of quick look-ups.
72     */

```



```

73     private static HashMap rules = new HashMap();
74
75
76     /* Are we a template? */
77     protected boolean isTemplate = true;
78
79     /* Colors */
80     final static Color COLOR_UNUSED = Color.red;
81     final static Color COLOR_USED = Color.black;
82     final static Color COLOR_ACTIVE = Color.blue;
83
84     final private static Color [] currentColor =
85         new Color [] { COLOR_UNUSED,
86                       COLOR_USED,
87                       COLOR_ACTIVE };
88
89     /**
90      * Empty constructor.
91      */
92     public RWSConnector () {
93         setOpaque (false);
94         addMouseListener (this);
95         addMouseMotionListener (this);
96     }
97
98     /**
99      * Constructor...
100     */
101     RWSConnector (int x, int y, RWSNode node, int index, boolean isTemplate) {
102         setP (new Point (x, y));
103         this.node = node;
104         this.index = index;
105
106         setOpaque (false);
107         addMouseListener (this);
108         addMouseMotionListener (this);
109
110         this.setBounds (x - (DOTDIAM / 2), y - (DOTDIAM / 2),
111                        DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
112
113         if (selectedConnector != null)
114             selectedConnector.setStatus (UNUSED);
115         this.isTemplate = isTemplate;
116     }
117
118     public Dimension getPreferredSize () {
119         return new Dimension (DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
120     }
121
122     /**
123      * Check whether this connector can connect to another
124      * @param RWSConnector remote the connector this is to connect to
125      */
126     protected boolean canConnectTo (RWSConnector remote){

```

```

127     Integer connectorType1 = new Integer ( connectorType );
128     Integer connectorType2 = new Integer ( remote.connectorType );
129
130     if ( rules.containsKey ( connectorType1 ) ){
131         HashMap h = (HashMap) rules.get ( connectorType1 );
132         if ( h.containsKey ( connectorType2 ) )
133             return true;
134     }
135     return false;
136 }
137
138 /**
139  * Add a rule to allow two connector types to connect to each
140  * others
141  */
142 protected static void addRule (RWSConnector conn1, RWSConnector conn2) {
143     HashMap h;
144     Integer cType = new Integer (conn1.connectorType);
145     Integer canConnectTo = new Integer (conn2.connectorType);
146
147     if (rules.containsKey (cType)) {
148         h = (HashMap) rules.get (cType);
149         if (! h.containsKey (canConnectTo))
150             h.put (canConnectTo, canConnectTo);
151     }
152     else {
153         h = new HashMap ();
154         h.put (canConnectTo, canConnectTo);
155         rules.put (cType, h);
156     }
157
158     if (rules.containsKey (canConnectTo)) {
159         h = (HashMap) rules.get (canConnectTo);
160         if (! h.containsKey (cType))
161             h.put (cType , cType);
162     }
163     else {
164         h = new HashMap ();
165         h.put (cType , cType);
166         rules.put (canConnectTo , h);
167     }
168 }
169
170 /**
171  * When a connectors status is changed from ACTIVE, we need
172  * to find out whether to set it to USED or UNUSED.
173  */
174
175 public void unsetActive () {
176     setStatus (isConnected () ? USED : UNUSED);
177 }
178
179 public boolean isActive(){
180     return status == ACTIVE;

```

```

181     }
182
183     /**
184     * Which mouse button was pressed?
185     */
186     private int getMouseButton(MouseEvent e){
187         switch(e.getButton()){
188             case MouseEvent.BUTTON1:
189                 return MOUSE_LEFT;
190             case MouseEvent.BUTTON2:
191                 return MOUSE_MIDDLE;
192             case MouseEvent.BUTTON3:
193                 return MOUSE_RIGHT;
194         }
195         return -1;
196     }
197
198     /**
199     * Save the composition rules to xml for the specification .
200     */
201     public static Element createRulesElement (Document doc) {
202         Element rule , rulesElement = null;
203         try{
204             rulesElement = doc.createElement ("rules");
205             Iterator from = rules.keySet ().iterator ();
206             while (from.hasNext ()) {
207                 Integer fromKey = (Integer) from.next ();
208                 HashMap h = (HashMap) rules.get (fromKey);
209                 Iterator to = h.keySet ().iterator ();
210                 while (to.hasNext ()) {
211                     Integer toKey = (Integer) to.next ();
212                     rule = doc.createElement ("rule");
213                     rule.setAttribute ("from", fromKey.toString ());
214                     rule.setAttribute ("to", toKey.toString ());
215                     rulesElement.appendChild (rule);
216                 }
217             }
218         }
219         catch (Exception e) {
220             e.printStackTrace ();
221         }
222
223         return rulesElement;
224     }
225
226     /**
227     * What happens when this connector is clicked?
228     * Could be placed in mousePressed...
229     *
230     * Invariant 1: If a connector was previously selected it shall no longer
231     *               be after this
232     * Invariant 2: This connector shall be the selected connector after this
233     *               unless it is the first in a "ring" which is closed
234     * Invariant 3: Only a left click shall be able to select a connector

```

```

235     */
236     public void mouseClicked (MouseEvent e) {
237
238         int mouseButton;
239
240         /**
241          * Firstly, this is a click on a connector. No node shall be selected.
242          */
243         if (RWSNode.selectedNode != null) {
244             RWSNode.selectedNode.setStatus (RWSNode.INACTIVE);
245             RWSNode.selectedNode.repaint ();
246             RWSNode.selectedNode = null;
247         }
248
249         /* is there a previously selected connector? */
250         boolean existsPreviousConnector = selectedConnector != null;
251
252         /* is there a previously selected node? */
253         boolean existsPreviousNode = RWSNode.selectedNode != null;
254
255         /* Return if I am the same as the previously selected connector */
256         if (existsPreviousConnector &&
257             selectedConnector == this)
258             return;
259
260         mouseButton = getMouseButton(e);
261
262         /* We're not interested in center mouse clicks */
263         if (mouseButton == MOUSE_MIDDLE)
264             return;
265
266         RWSNode previousNode = null;
267         RWSEditorFrame previousConnector = null;
268
269         boolean addedRule = false;
270
271         /**
272          * This connector is part of a template
273          */
274         if (isTemplate) {
275             /* Add a rule, DON'T SAVE THE PREVIOUS connector or node */
276             if (RWSEditorFrame.action == RWSEditorFrame.CREATE_RULES &&
277                 mouseButton == MOUSE_RIGHT) {
278                 addRule (selectedTemplateConnector, this);
279                 addedRule = true;
280
281                 previousNode = RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode;
282                 RWSNode.selectedTemplateNode = null;
283
284                 previousConnector = selectedTemplateConnector;
285                 selectedTemplateConnector = null;
286             }
287             /**
288              * Select a new template connector, save the previous one

```

```

289     * This also makes this connector's node the current
290     * template node
291     */
292     else if ( mouseButton == MOUSE_LEFT ) {
293         previousNode = RWSNode.selectedTemplateName;
294         RWSNode.selectedTemplateName = node;
295         previousConnector = selectedTemplateConnector;
296         selectedTemplateConnector = this;
297         setStatus (ACTIVE);
298         repaint ();
299         RWSNode.setDefaultNodeLength ( node.nodeLength );
300     }
301
302     if (previousConnector != null && previousConnector != this){
303         previousConnector.unsetActive ();
304         previousConnector.repaint ();
305     }
306
307     /**
308     * A template connector is clicked. If any connector was
309     * previously selected, deselect this.
310     */
311     if ( existsPreviousConnector )
312         selectedConnector.unsetActive ();
313     selectedConnector = null;
314     RWSNode.selectedNode = null;
315
316     if(mouseButton == MOUSE_RIGHT && !addedRule)
317         RWSEditorFrame.popup.show(RWSEditorFrame.bg, e.getX () +
318             externalCenterX (), e.getY () +
319             externalCenterY ());
320 }
321
322 /**
323 * This connector is *NOT* part of a template
324 */
325 else {
326     previousConnector = selectedConnector;
327     previousNode = RWSNode.selectedNode;
328
329     selectedConnector = this;
330     RWSNode.selectedNode = node;
331
332     /* We're not interested if it is a left click */
333     switch (mouseButton){
334     case MOUSE_LEFT:
335         if (connectNext) {
336             if (previousConnector.connect (this)) {
337                 previousConnector.moveConnector (
338                     externalCenterX () -
339                     previousConnector.externalCenterX (),
340                     externalCenterY () -
341                     previousConnector.externalCenterY ());
342             }

```

```

343         connectNext = false;
344     }
345     /**
346     * First, the case where we close a circle
347     * (The click is then on the "first" connector in the circle)
348     */
349     else if ( existsPreviousConnector && /* There must be a
350                                     previous connector */
351             canConnectTo ( previousConnector ) && /* I can connect to
352                                                     the previous
353                                                     (first to last
354                                                     in the circle) */
355             ! this.isConnected() && /* I'm available */
356             ! previousConnector.isConnected () ) { /* My peer is
357                                                     available */
358         RWSEditor.frame.panel.repaint ();
359         RWSEditor.frame.createNewNode(
360             previousConnector.externalCenterX (),
361             previousConnector.externalCenterY (),
362             externalCenterX (), externalCenterY (),
363             false, true);
364
365         /* Connect the first connector in the ring to the last */
366         selectedConnector.neighbour = this;
367         neighbour = selectedConnector;
368
369         /**
370         * Connect the third last connector
371         * in the ring to the second last
372         */
373         selectedConnector.node.connectors
374             [selectedTemplateConnector.index].neighbour =
375             previousConnector;
376         previousConnector.neighbour =
377             selectedConnector.node.connectors
378             [selectedTemplateConnector.index];
379
380         previousConnector.unsetActive ();
381         selectedConnector.node.connectors
382             [selectedTemplateConnector.index].unsetActive ();
383         selectedConnector.unsetActive ();
384         unsetActive ();
385
386         selectedConnector = null;
387         RWSNode.selectedNode = null;
388         node.setSelectedConnector ();
389         return;
390     }
391
392     /* Second, no previously selected connector */
393     else if ( ! existsPreviousConnector ){
394         if ( existsPreviousNode &&
395             node != previousNode )
396             previousNode.setStatus (RWSNode.INACTIVE);

```

```

397         RWSNode.selectedNode = node;
398         setStatus (ACTIVE);
399         if ( isConnected() ){
400             RWSNode.drawing = false;
401             RWSEditor.frame.panel.repaint ();
402         }
403     }
404
405     /* Third, a connector was previously selected */
406     else if ( existsPreviousConnector ){
407         if ( existsPreviousNode &&
408             node != previousNode )
409             previousNode.setStatus (RWSNode.INACTIVE);
410         previousConnector.unsetActive ();
411         setStatus (ACTIVE);
412         repaint ();
413     }
414
415     /* We can DRAW! Set RWSNode.drawing */
416     if ( ! isConnected() &&
417         canConnectTo ( selectedTemplateConnector ) ){
418         RWSNode.drawing = true;
419     }
420     break;
421
422     case MOUSE_RIGHT:
423
424         if ( ! addedRule )
425             RWSEditorFrame.popup.show(RWSEditorFrame.bg, e.getX () +
426                                     externalCenterX (), e.getY () +
427                                     externalCenterY ());
428         return;
429
430     default :
431         System.err.println ("This is the default part of the switch , " +
432                             "where we should NOT be!");
433     }
434 }
435 }
436
437 /**
438  * Connect this connector to another connector
439  * @param RWSEditorFrame.toConnect The peer to connect to
440  * @since 1.18
441  * @return boolean
442  */
443 protected boolean connect (RWSEditorFrame.toConnect) {
444     if (canConnectTo (toConnect) && /* I can connect to toConnect */
445         ! isConnected () && /* I'm available */
446         ! toConnect.isConnected () ) { /* My peer is available */
447         neighbour = toConnect;
448         toConnect.neighbour = this;
449         unsetActive ();
450         toConnect.unsetActive ();

```

```

451         return true;
452     }
453     return false;
454 }
455
456 /**
457  * Interface method
458  */
459 public void mouseDragged (MouseEvent e) {
460     moving = true;
461 }
462
463 /**
464  * Interface method
465  */
466 public void mouseMoved (MouseEvent e) { }
467
468 /**
469  * Interface method
470  */
471 public void mousePressed (MouseEvent e) { }
472
473 /**
474  * Interface method
475  */
476 public void mouseReleased (MouseEvent e){
477     if (moving) {
478         int targetX, targetY;
479
480         if (isConnected()) {
481             if (hoveringConnector != null && hoveringConnector ==
482                 neighbour)
483                 return; /* We're above our own neighbour */
484             else {
485                 neighbour.neighbour = null;
486                 neighbour.unsetActive ();
487                 neighbour = null;
488                 unsetActive ();
489             }
490         }
491
492         if (hoveringConnector != null && hoveringConnector != this) {
493             if (connect (hoveringConnector)) {
494                 targetX = hoveringConnector.externalCenterX () -
495                     externalCenterX ();
496                 targetY = hoveringConnector.externalCenterY () -
497                     externalCenterY ();
498             }
499             else {
500                 System.err.println ("Could_not_connect");
501                 return;
502             }
503         }
504         else {

```



```

505         targetX = e.getX () - (DOTDIAM / 2);
506         targetY = e.getY () - (DOTDIAM / 2);
507     }
508     int xMove = targetX;
509     int yMove = targetY;
510
511     moveConnector (xMove, yMove);
512     moving = false;
513 }
514 }
515
516 /**
517  * Move a connector and rescale the node
518  * @param int x How much to move the connector horizontally
519  * @param int y How much to move the connector vertically
520  * @since 1.19
521  * @return void
522  */
523 protected void moveConnector (int x, int y) {
524     node.rescaleNode (x, y, index);
525     setBounds(p.x - (DOTDIAM / 2), p.y - (DOTDIAM / 2),
526             DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
527 }
528
529 /**
530  * Move this connector relative to the coordinates provided
531  * @param int x The horizontal distance to move the node
532  * @param int y The vertical distance to move the node
533  * @since 1.15
534  * @return void
535  */
536 protected void moveRelative (int x, int y) {
537     p.x += x;
538     p.y += y;
539     setBounds (p.x - (DOTDIAM / 2), p.y - (DOTDIAM / 2),
540             DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
541 }
542
543 protected void fixBounds () {
544     this.setBounds (p.x - (DOTDIAM / 2),
545             p.y - (DOTDIAM / 2),
546             DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
547 }
548
549 /**
550  * Interface method
551  */
552 public void mouseEntered (MouseEvent e) {
553     hoveringConnector = this;
554 }
555
556 /**
557  * Interface method
558  */

```

```

559     public void mouseExited (MouseEvent e) {
560         hoveringConnector = null;
561     }
562
563     /**
564      * Paint this connector. Really simple.
565      */
566     public void paintComponent(Graphics g){
567         g.setColor (currentColor [status]);
568         g.fillOval (0, 0, DOTDIAM, DOTDIAM);
569     }
570
571     /**
572      * Return the coordinates of this connector's center point
573      */
574     public int externalCenterX (){
575         return node.externalStartX () + p.x;
576     }
577
578     /**
579      * Return the coordinates of this connector's center point
580      */
581     public int externalCenterY (){
582         return node.externalStartY () + p.y;
583     }
584
585     /**
586      * Return the coordinates of this connector's center point
587      * where (0, 0) is the starting point of the connector
588      */
589     public int internalCenterX (){
590         return p.x;
591     }
592
593     /**
594      * Return the coordinates of this connector's center point
595      * where (0, 0) is the starting point of the connector
596      */
597     public int internalCenterY (){
598         return p.y;
599     }
600
601     /**
602      * Set which node this connector "belongs" to.
603      */
604     protected void setNode (RWSNode node){
605         this.node = node;
606     }
607
608     /**
609      * Static method to return the index of the selected template
610      * node's selected connector.
611      */
612     protected static int selectedTemplateConnectorIndex (){

```

```

613         if(selectedTemplateConnector != null)
614             return selectedTemplateConnector.index;
615         return 0;
616     }
617
618     /**
619     * Changes this connector's type. Affects which connectors
620     * it can connect to.
621     */
622     protected void setConnectorType(int type){
623         connectorType = type;
624     }
625
626     /**
627     * Change this connector's status.
628     */
629     protected void setStatus(int status){
630         this.status = status;
631     }
632
633     /**
634     * Are we connected?
635     */
636     protected boolean isConnected () {
637         return neighbour != null;
638     }
639
640     /**
641     * Are we connected?
642     * @param String inter The id number of the interface to connect to
643     * @param String comp The component (actually the name of the XML file)
644     */
645     protected void addCPNInterface ( String inter , String comp ) {
646         if ( isTemplate )
647             node.cpnComponentType = comp;
648         else
649             node.template.cpnComponentType = comp;
650         CPNNode n;
651         Place n1 = null;
652         HashMap cpnNodes = ( HashMap ) XMLUtils.cpnComponents.get ( comp );
653         if ( cpnNodes == null ) {
654             return;
655         }
656         Iterator it = cpnNodes.keySet ().iterator ();
657
658         while ( it.hasNext() ) {
659             String key = (String) it.next ();
660             n = (CPNNode) cpnNodes.get (key);
661             if (n instanceof Place){
662                 Place pl = (Place) n;
663                 if (pl.getId ().equals (inter)) {
664                     pl.setInterface (true);
665                     n1 = pl;
666                 }

```

```

667         else
668             System.err.println ();
669     }
670 }
671 cpnInterface = n1;
672 }
673
674 /**
675  * Return the cpn node.
676  */
677 protected CPNNode getCPNInterface(){
678     if (! isTemplate)
679         return node.template.connectors [index].cpnInterface;
680     else
681         return cpnInterface;
682 }
683
684 /**
685  * Return what identifies this connector
686  */
687 public String toString(){
688     return "[RWSCconnector:id=" + node.id + "." + index + ";type=" +
689         connectorType + ";position=(" + externalCenterX() + "," +
690         externalCenterY() + ")]";
691 }
692
693 /**
694  * Methods necessary for XMLEncoder
695  */
696
697 public void setP (Point p) {
698     this.p = p;
699 }
700
701 public Point getP () {
702     return p;
703 }
704
705 public RWSNode getNode () {
706     return node;
707 }
708
709 public void setCpnInterface (CPNNode iface) {
710     cpnInterface = iface;
711 }
712
713 public String getCpnInterfaceId () {
714     return cpnInterface.getId ();
715 }
716
717 public void setNeighbour (RWSCconnector neighbour) {
718     this.neighbour = neighbour;
719 }
720

```

```

721 public RWSConnector getNeighbour () {
722     return neighbour;
723 }
724
725 public void setXmlId (int id) {
726     xmlId = id;
727 }
728
729 public int getXmlId () {
730     return xmlId;
731 }
732
733 public int getStatus () {
734     return status;
735 }
736
737 public void setIndex (int index) {
738     this.index = index;
739 }
740
741 public int getIndex () {
742     return index;
743 }
744
745 public int getConnectorType () {
746     return connectorType;
747 }
748
749 public static void setRules (HashMap rules) {
750     RWSConnector.rules = rules;
751 }
752
753 /*
754  * Create the xml code for this connector.
755  */
756 public static Element createElement (Document doc, RWSConnector c) {
757     Element conn, e;
758
759     /**
760      * The connector component
761      * <!ELEMENT connector (#PCDATA | ... )*>
762      * <!ATTLIST connector index CDATA #REQUIRED
763      * connector noderef IDREF #REQUIRED
764      * connector istemplate CDATA #REQUIRED>
765      */
766     conn = doc.createElement ("connector");
767     conn.setAttribute ("noderef",
768         Integer.toString (c.getNode ().getId ()));
769     conn.setAttribute ("index", Integer.toString (c.getIndex ()));
770     conn.setAttribute ("istemplate", c.isTemplate ? "true" : "false");
771
772     /**
773      * Position
774      * <!ELEMENT pos EMPTY>

```

```

775     * <!ATTLIST  pos      x          CDATA  #REQUIRED
776     *           pos      y          CDATA  #REQUIRED>
777     */
778     e = doc.createElement ("pos");
779     e.setAttribute ("x", Integer.toString (c.getP ().x));
780     e.setAttribute ("y", Integer.toString (c.getP ().y));
781     conn.appendChild (e);
782
783     /**
784     * Neighbour ("optional")
785     * <!ELEMENT  neighbour  EMPTY>
786     * <!ATTLIST  neighbour  node    IDREF  #REQUIRED
787     *           neighbour  index   CDATA  #REQUIRED>
788     */
789     if (c.getNeighbour () != null) {
790         e = doc.createElement ("neighbour");
791         e.setAttribute ("node",
792             Integer.toString (
793                 c.getNeighbour ().getNode ().getId ());
794         e.setAttribute ("index",
795             Integer.toString (
796                 c.getNeighbour ().getIndex ());
797         conn.appendChild (e);
798     }
799
800     /**
801     * Vital information
802     * <!ELEMENT  info      EMPTY>
803     * <!ATTLIST  info      status      CDATA  #REQUIRED
804     *           info      connectortype CDATA  #REQUIRED>
805     */
806     e = doc.createElement ("info");
807     e.setAttribute ("status", Integer.toString (c.getStatus ()));
808     e.setAttribute ("connectortype",
809         Integer.toString (c.getConnectorType ());
810     conn.appendChild (e);
811
812     return conn;
813 }
814 }

```

Listing 5: CPNNode.java

```

2  import java.util.Vector;
3  import javax.xml.parsers.*;
4  import org.xml.sax.*;
5  import org.w3c.dom.*;
6  import java.io.*;
7
8  /**
9   * Superclass for internal representation of Petri Net components
10  */
11  class CPNNode implements Serializable {
12

```

```

13     private String id;
14     Vector neighbours;
15     int xmlId = 0;
16     Node xmlnode;
17
18     public CPNNode (String id, Node n) {
19         this.id = id;
20         xmlnode = n;
21     }
22
23     /**
24      * Add a neighbour component
25      */
26     public void addNeighbour (CPNNode n) {
27         if (neighbours == null)
28             neighbours = new Vector ();
29         /* First, add the neighbour */
30         if (! hasNeighbour (n))
31             neighbours.add (n);
32     /**
33      * Since this is also a neighbour of n,
34      * add this to n's neighbours
35      */
36     if (! n.hasNeighbour (this))
37         n.addNeighbour (this);
38     }
39
40     /**
41      * Return whether we have a specified neighbour
42      */
43     public boolean hasNeighbour (CPNNode n) {
44         if (neighbours != null)
45             return neighbours.contains (n);
46         return false;
47     }
48
49     /**
50      * Set this component's id
51      */
52     public void setId (String id) {
53         this.id = id;
54     }
55
56     /**
57      * Return this component's id
58      */
59     public String getId () {
60         return id;
61     }
62 }

```

Listing 6: Place.java

```

2 import javax.xml.parsers.*;

```

```

3 import org.xml.sax.*;
4 import org.w3c.dom.*;
5
6 /**
7  * Class for internal representation of Petri Net Places
8  */
9 class Place extends CPNNode {
10
11     private String name;
12     private boolean isInterface = false;
13
14     Place (String id, Node n) {
15         super (id, n);
16     }
17
18     /**
19      * Set whether this is as interface place
20      */
21     void setInterface (boolean inter) {
22         isInterface = inter;
23     }
24
25     /**
26      * Set this place's name
27      */
28     void setName (String n) {
29         name = n;
30     }
31
32     /**
33      * Return this place's name
34      */
35     String getName () {
36         return name;
37     }
38 }

```

Listing 7: Arc.java

```

2 import javax.xml.parsers.*;
3 import org.xml.sax.*;
4 import org.w3c.dom.*;
5
6 /**
7  * Class for internal representation of Petri Net arcs
8  */
9 class Arc extends CPNNode{
10
11     String placeend;
12     String transend;
13     int xmlPlaceend;
14     int xmlTransend;
15
16     Arc(String id, Node node){

```



```

17     super(id, node);
18 }
19
20 /**
21  * Methods to set and get the places and transitions on the ends
22  * of this arc
23  */
24
25 void setPlaceend (String s){
26     placeend = s;
27 }
28
29 void setTransend (String t){
30     transend = t;
31 }
32
33 String getPlaceend (){
34     return placeend;
35 }
36
37 String getTransend (){
38     return transend;
39 }
40 }

```

Listing 8: Transition.java

```

2 import javax.xml.parsers.*;
3 import org.xml.sax.*;
4 import org.w3c.dom.*;
5
6 /**
7  * Class for internal representation of Petri Net Transitions
8  */
9 class Transition extends CPNNode {
10
11     String name;
12
13     Transition (String id, Node n) {
14         super (id, n);
15     }
16
17     /**
18      * Set this transition's name
19      */
20     void setName (String n) {
21         name = n;
22     }
23
24     /**
25      * Return this transition's name
26      */
27     String getName () {
28         return name;

```

```
29 |   }
30 | }
```

Listing 9: XMLUtils.java

```
2  import java.awt.*;
3  import java.io.*;
4  import javax.xml.parsers.*;
5  import javax.xml.transform.*;
6  import javax.xml.transform.dom.*;
7  import javax.xml.transform.sax.*;
8  import javax.xml.transform.stream.*;
9  import org.xml.sax.*;
10 import org.w3c.dom.*;
11 import java.util.*;
12 import javax.swing.*;
13
14 /*
15 * The XMLUtils class handles reading and generating of XML files.
16 * - Read CPN components according to Design/CPN's DTD,
17 * - Write the generated CPN implementation to file according to Design/CPN's DTD.
18 * - Write the specification to file.
19 * - Read the specification from file.
20 */
21
22 class XMLUtils{
23
24     /**
25     * RWSConnector.mark and RWSConnector.createElement are now used in
26     * conjunction with currentMark to make it possible to save to CPN XML
27     * more than once.
28     */
29
30     boolean createPageElement = true;
31
32     Element ele;
33     Element cpnetEl;
34     Document document;
35
36     HashMap xmlNodes, cpnNodes;
37
38     /* These variables are used when opening a file */
39     private HashMap connectorsToConnect, allConnectors, templateNodes;
40     private int maxId = 0;
41
42     /* Every CPN node needs a unique id */
43     int lopeid = 100;
44
45     private boolean currentMark = false;
46     private String fileName;
47
48     /**
49     * HashMap cpnComponents contains a hashMap for each CPN
50     * components. The key is the component name and element of the
```

```

51     * hashMap is: Places, Transitions and arcs.
52     */
53     static HashMap cpnComponents = new HashMap();
54
55     /**
56     * Read the XML file for a CPN component and create a hashMap of
57     * xmlNodes and a hashMap of cpnNodes.
58     */
59     void readXML(String filepath , String filename){
60
61         File file = new File(filepath);
62
63         DocumentBuilderFactory factory = DocumentBuilderFactory.newInstance();
64         try{
65
66             DocumentBuilder builder = factory.newDocumentBuilder();
67             document = builder.parse ( file);
68
69             xmlNodes = new HashMap();
70             cpnNodes = new HashMap();
71
72             NodeList nl;
73
74             nl = document.getElementsByTagName("page");
75             Node n = nl.item(0);
76
77             nl = n.getChildNodes();
78             String nodeName;
79             for(int i=0;i<nl.getLength();i++){
80                 n = nl.item(i);
81                 nodeName = n.getNodeName();
82                 if(nodeName == "place" || nodeName == "trans" ||
83                    nodeName == "arc"){
84                     xmlNodes.put(getID(n), n);
85                 }
86             }
87
88             nl = document.getElementsByTagName("arc");
89             Arc a;
90             Place p;
91             Transition t;
92             String id;
93             Node tmpNode;
94             for(int i=0;i<nl.getLength();i++){
95                 n = nl.item(i);
96                 id = getID(n);
97                 a = new Arc(id,n);
98                 cpnNodes.put(id, a);
99
100                // Get a's adjacent place (still xml node)
101                tmpNode = getArcEndPoint(n, xmlNodes, "placeend");
102                String tmpNodeName = findName(tmpNode);
103
104                // Do we have n as a CPNNode yet?

```

```

105         id = getNodeAttribute(tmpNode, "id");
106         a.setPlaceend(id);
107         if(cpnNodes.containsKey(id))
108             // Yes, retrieve it from the hashmap cpnNodes
109             p = (Place) cpnNodes.get(id);
110         else{
111             // No, create a new Place...
112             p = new Place(id, tmpNode);
113             p.setName(tmpNodeName);
114             // ...and put it into cpnNodes
115             cpnNodes.put(id, p);
116         }
117
118         // Same thing with transitions
119         tmpNode = getArcEndPoint(n, xmlNodes, "transend");
120         tmpNodeName = findName(tmpNode);
121         id = getNodeAttribute(tmpNode, "id");
122         a.setTransend(id);
123         if(cpnNodes.containsKey(id))
124             t = (Transition) cpnNodes.get(id);
125         else{
126             t = new Transition(id, tmpNode);
127             t.setName(tmpNodeName);
128             cpnNodes.put(id, t);
129         }
130
131         a.addNeighbour(p);
132         a.addNeighbour(t);
133     }
134
135     Iterator it = xmlNodes.keySet().iterator();
136
137     while(it.hasNext()){
138         String key = (String) it.next();
139         Node placenode = (Node) xmlNodes.get(key);
140
141         if(placenode.getNodeName().equals("place")){
142             if(!cpnNodes.containsKey(key)){
143                 p = new Place(key, placenode);
144                 cpnNodes.put(key, p);
145             }
146         }
147     }
148
149     cpnComponents.put (filename, cpnNodes);
150
151 } catch (SAXException sxe) {
152     // Error generated during parsing
153     Exception x = sxe;
154     if (sxe.getException() != null)
155         x = sxe.getException();
156     x.printStackTrace();
157
158 } catch (ParserConfigurationException pce) {

```

```

159         // Parser with specified options can't be built
160         pce.printStackTrace();
161
162     } catch (IOException ioe) {
163         // I/O error
164         ioe.printStackTrace();
165     }
166 }
167
168 /**
169  * Write CPN XML file
170  */
171 void outputXMLFile (String outfile) {
172     try{
173         PrintWriter out = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter(outfile));
174
175         NodeList nl = cpnetEl.getChildNodes ();
176         out.println("<"+cpnetEl.getNodeName()+">");
177
178         Node n1 = nl.item(0);
179         String pageId = getNodeAttribute(n1,"id");
180         out.println("<" + n1.getNodeName() + "┐" + "id=\""+pageId+"\" " + ">");
181         nl = n1.getChildNodes ();
182         nl.normalize ();
183
184         for(int i = 0; i<nl.getLength(); i++){
185             if (nl.item (i).hasChildNodes ()) {
186                 NodeList nl2 = nl.item (i).getChildNodes ();
187                 out.print ("<" + nl.item (i).getNodeName ());
188                 NamedNodeMap map = nl.item (i).getAttributes ();
189                 for (int j = 0; j < map.getLength (); j++) {
190                     out.print ("┐" + map.item (j).getNodeName () + "=\"" +
191                             map.item (j).getNodeValue () + "\"");
192                 }
193                 out.println(">");
194                 for(int j = 0; j < nl2.getLength(); j++){
195                     if (nl2.item (j).hasChildNodes ()) {
196                         NodeList nl3 = nl2.item (j).getChildNodes ();
197                         out.print ("┐┐<" + nl2.item (j).getNodeName ());
198                         map = nl2.item (j).getAttributes ();
199                         for (int k = 0; k < map.getLength (); k++) {
200                             out.print ("┐" + map.item (k).getNodeName () +
201                                     "=\"" + map.item (k).getNodeValue ()
202                                     + "\"");
203                         }
204                         out.println(">");
205                         for(int k = 0; k < nl3.getLength(); k++){
206                             out.println("┐┐┐" + nl3.item (k));
207                         }
208                         out.println ("┐┐</" + nl2.item (j).getNodeName ()
209                                 + ">");
210                     }
211                     else
212                         out.println("┐┐" + nl2.item (j));

```

```

213         }
214         out.println ("</" + nl.item (i).getNodeName () + ">");
215     }
216     else
217         out.println(nl.item (i));
218 }
219
220     out.println("</"+nl.getNodeName() +">");
221     out.println("</"+cpnetEl.getNodeName()+">");
222     out.close();
223 } catch (IOException ioe) {
224     // I/O error
225     ioe.printStackTrace();
226 }
227 }
228
229 /**
230 * Methods for getting the ID, the value of a given attribute and
231 * a specific child node of XML .
232 */
233 String getID(Node n){
234     NamedNodeMap mm = n.getAttributes ();
235     for(int i=0;i<mm.getLength ();i++){
236         n = mm.item(i);
237         if(n.getNodeName () == "id")
238             return n.getNodeValue ();
239     }
240     return null;
241 }
242
243 String getNodeAttribute(Node n, String key){
244     NamedNodeMap mm = n.getAttributes ();
245     for(int i=0;i<mm.getLength ();i++){
246         n = mm.item(i);
247         if(n.getNodeName () == key)
248             return n.getNodeValue ();
249     }
250     return null;
251 }
252
253 Node getChild(Node n, String key){
254     NodeList nl = n.getChildNodes ();
255     for(int i=0;i<nl.getLength ();i++){
256         n = nl.item(i);
257         if(n.getNodeName () == key)
258             return n;
259     }
260     return null;
261 }
262
263 /**
264 * Get the place or transition that is on one end of an arc
265 * @param Node a a specific xml arc node
266 * @param HashMap xmlNodes hash containing all xml nodes

```

```

267     * @param Stringg type         placeend / transend
268     */
269     Node getArcEndPoint(Node a, HashMap xmlNodes, String type){
270         return (Node) xmlNodes.get(getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(a, type),
271                                                     "idref"));
272     }
273
274     /* Find name of place or transition, if they exist */
275     String findName(Node xmlNode){
276         String name = "";
277         if(!xmlNode.getNodeName().equals("arc")){
278             Node childnode = getNodeChild(xmlNode,"name");
279             if(childnode != null){
280                 childnode = getNodeChild(childnode,"text");
281                 if(childnode.hasChildNodes()){
282                     NodeList namelist = childnode.getChildNodes();
283                     for(int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
284                         name = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
285                     }
286                 }
287             }
288         }
289         return name;
290     }
291
292     /* This method is just for debugging */
293     void printout (RWSNode r) {
294         System.out.println("jeg_har_(RWS)id_: " + r.id);
295
296         if ( r .connectors [0].neighbour != null)
297             System.out.println("min_nabo_[0]_har_(RWS)_id_: " +
298                               r.connectors [0].neighbour.node.id);
299         else
300             System.out.println("jeg_har_ingen_nabo_[0]");
301
302         if ( r .connectors [1].neighbour != null)
303             System.out.println("min_nabo_[1]_har_(RWS)_id_: " +
304                               r.connectors [1].neighbour.node.id);
305         else
306             System.out.println("jeg_har_ingen_nabo_[1]");
307
308         if(r.connectors [0].cpnInterface != null &&
309           r.connectors [1].cpnInterface != null){
310             Place p = (Place) r.connectors [0].cpnInterface;
311             System.out.println("min_inter_[0]_har_id_: " +
312                               p.getId() + "og_navn:_ " + p.getName());
313             p = (Place) r.connectors [1].cpnInterface;
314             System.out.println("min_inter_[1]_har_id_: " +
315                               p.getId() + "og_navn:_ " + p.getName() + "\n");
316         }
317
318         if(r.connectors [1].neighbour != null)
319             printout ( r.connectors [1].neighbour.node );
320     }

```

```

321
322  /**
323   * Given a root RWSNode, generate the cpn XML file. This method has some
324   * subrutines.
325   * Method PrintXML() and creatNewElement() is the main methods /
326   * responsibility for generating the CPN xml file from the specification.
327   */
328 void initPrintXml (RWSNode n, String filename) {
329     fileName = filename;
330
331     assignXmlID (n);
332     printXML (n);
333     cpnetEl.appendChild (ele);
334     outputXMLFile (filename);
335     currentMark = ! currentMark;
336 }
337
338 /**
339  * Recursively assign each connector of RWSNodes with a xml_id.
340  * This is necessary for Design/CPN-.
341  */
342 void assignXmlID(RWSNode node){
343     for(int i=0;i<node.connectors.length;i++){
344         if ( node.connectors [i].mark == currentMark ){
345             RWSConnector connector = node.connectors [i];
346             connector.mark = ! currentMark;
347             connector.xmlId = lopeid++;
348             if(connector.neighbour != null){
349                 connector.neighbour.xmlId = connector.xmlId;
350                 connector.neighbour.mark = ! currentMark;
351                 assignXmlID( connector.neighbour.node );
352             }
353         }
354     }
355 }
356
357 /**
358  * For each RWSNode, retrieve its underlying CPN model
359  * and calls createNewElement ()
360  * to create XML code for this CPN model.
361  */
362 void printXML (RWSNode n){
363
364     RWSNode neighb = null;
365     RWSNode tmp = n;
366     if(tmp != null && tmp.mark == currentMark){
367         tmp.mark = ! currentMark;
368
369         for(int i=0; i<tmp.connectors.length;i++){
370             if (tmp.connectors [i].getCPNInterface () == null)
371                 return;
372
373             tmp.connectors [i].getCPNInterface ().xmlId =
374                 tmp.connectors [i].xmlId;

```



```

375         if ( tmp.connectors [i].createElement != currentMark ) {
376             /**
377              * This connector has not been treated yet. Therefore,
378              * we retrieve the underlying CPN node (CPN place) and write it.
379              * That means that this connector is an interface.
380              * We use currentMark for reusability.
381              */
382             createNewElement ( tmp.connectors [i].getCPNInterface(),
383                               tmp.connectors [i], tmp );
384             tmp.connectors [i].createElement = currentMark;
385             if ( tmp.connectors [i].neighbour != null ){
386                 /**
387                  *This connector's neighbour shall not be treated,
388                  * as it is the same as this connector in the CPNet.
389                  */
390                 tmp.connectors [i].neighbour.createElement =
391                     currentMark;
392             }
393         }
394     }
395 }
396
397 String compType = (tmp.isTemplate) ? tmp.cpnComponentType :
398     tmp.template.cpnComponentType;
399 HashMap cpnComp = (HashMap) cpnComponents.get (compType);
400 Iterator it = cpnComp.keySet().iterator();
401
402 while(it.hasNext()){
403     String key = (String)it.next();
404     CPNNode cpn = (CPNNode) cpnComp.get(key);
405     boolean isInterface=false;
406     for(int i=0; i<tmp.connectors.length;i++){
407         if ( tmp.connectors [i].getCPNInterface() == cpn)
408             isInterface = true;
409     }
410
411     /**
412      * write xml code for CPN places
413      * that are not interfaces, and transitions.
414      */
415     if(!isInterface){
416         if(cpn instanceof Place || cpn instanceof Transition){
417             cpn.xmlId = lopeid++;
418             createNewElement(cpn, null, tmp);
419         }
420     }
421 }
422
423 Iterator iter = cpnComp.keySet().iterator();
424 /* write xml code for arcs*/
425 while(iter.hasNext()){
426     String key =(String)iter.next();
427     CPNNode cpnn = (CPNNode)cpnComp.get(key);
428     if(cpnn instanceof Arc){

```

```

429         Arc a = (Arc)cpnn;
430         a.xmlId = lopeid++;
431         String p = a.getPlaceend();
432         Place pl = (Place) cpnComp.get(p);
433         a.xmlPlaceend = pl.xmlId;
434
435         String t = a.getTransend();
436         Transition tran = (Transition) cpnComp.get(t);
437         a.xmlTransend = tran.xmlId;
438         createNewElement(cpnn, null, tmp);
439     }
440 }
441
442     for(int i=0; i<tmp.connectors.length; i++){
443         if ( tmp.connectors [i].neighbour != null &&
444             tmp.connectors [i].neighbour.node.mark == currentMark ){
445             printXML ( tmp.connectors [i].neighbour.node );
446
447         }
448     }
449 }
450 }
451
452 /**
453  * This method generates the necessary xml code for each cpn component.
454  * @param CPNNode      c      The CPN node to be output
455  * @param RWSConnector rc  The corresponding RWSConnector
456  * @param RWSNode      rn  The corresponding RWSNode
457  * @since 0
458  * @return void
459  */
460 void createNewElement(CPNNode c, RWSConnector rc, RWSNode rn){
461     Element child;
462     String nodeType = "";
463     String color = "";
464
465     Element n = null;
466     String orientation = "";
467     boolean setPosition = false;
468     int pX, pY;
469     Dimension size = RWSEditor.frame.panel.getPreferredSize();
470
471     /**
472      * OK. When we want to calculate where to place this element,
473      * we need some info. If this is an interface, rc != null and c
474      * is a Place. Then, if c is the first "part" of the CPN component
475      * to be processed, we need to determine where to put it. Otherwise,
476      * we have to place c relative to the first one.
477      */
478
479     if (rc != null && rc.node.positionMark == currentMark) {
480
481         rc.node.positionMark = ! currentMark;
482         setPosition = true;

```

```

483 rc.node.xmlX = (rc.externalCenterX () * 3) -
484 RWSEditor.frame.meanX;
485 rc.node.xmlY = ((size.height - rc.externalCenterY ()) * 3) -
486 RWSEditor.frame.meanY;
487
488 pX = rc.node.xmlX;
489 pY = rc.node.xmlY;
490 Node posNode = getNodeChild (c.xmlnode, "posattr");
491 if (posNode == null) {
492     rc.node.relX = 0;
493     rc.node.relY = 0;
494 }
495 else {
496     try {
497         rc.node.relX = (int) Double.parseDouble (
498             getNodeAttribute (posNode, "x"));
499         rc.node.relY = (int) Double.parseDouble (
500             getNodeAttribute (posNode, "y"));
501     }
502     catch (NumberFormatException ex) {
503         ex.printStackTrace ();
504     }
505 }
506 }
507 else {
508     Node posNode = getNodeChild (c.xmlnode, "posattr");
509     if (posNode != null){
510         try{
511             pX = rn.xmlX + (int) Double.parseDouble (
512                 getNodeAttribute (posNode, "x")) - rn.relX;
513             pY = rn.xmlY + (int) Double.parseDouble (
514                 getNodeAttribute (posNode, "y")) - rn.relY;
515         }
516         catch (NumberFormatException ex) {
517             ex.printStackTrace ();
518             pX = rn.xmlX - rn.relX;
519             pY = rn.xmlY - rn.relY;
520         }
521     }
522     else{
523         pX = rn.xmlX - rn.relX;
524         pY = rn.xmlY - rn.relY;
525     }
526 }
527 /* xml code for the page element */
528 if (createPageElement) {
529     NodeList nl = document.getElementsByTagName("page");
530     Node nn = nl.item(0);
531
532     cpnetEl = document.createElement("cpnet");
533
534     ele = document.createElement("page");
535     ele.setAttribute ("id", "id"+lopeid++);
536

```

```

537     child = document.createElement("pageattr");
538     child.setAttribute("name", fileName);
539     child.setAttribute("number",
540         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "pageattr"),
541             "number"));
542     child.setAttribute("visbor",
543         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "pageattr"),
544             "visbor"));
545     child.setAttribute("palette",
546         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "pageattr"),
547             "palette"));
548     ele.appendChild(child);
549
550     child = document.createElement("mult");
551     child.setAttribute("insts",
552         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "mult"),
553             "insts"));
554     ele.appendChild(child);
555
556     child = document.createElement("winattr");
557     child.setAttribute("open",
558         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "winattr"),
559             "open"));
560     child.setAttribute("width",
561         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "winattr"),
562             "width"));
563     child.setAttribute("height",
564         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "winattr"),
565             "height"));
566     child.setAttribute("xpos",
567         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "winattr"),
568             "xpos"));
569     child.setAttribute("ypos",
570         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "winattr"),
571             "ypos"));
572     ele.appendChild(child);
573
574     child = document.createElement("lineattr");
575     child.setAttribute("type",
576         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "lineattr"),
577             "type"));
578     child.setAttribute("thick",
579         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "lineattr"),
580             "thick"));
581     child.setAttribute("colour",
582         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "lineattr"),
583             "colour"));
584     ele.appendChild(child);
585
586     child = document.createElement("posattr");
587     child.setAttribute("x",
588         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(nn, "posattr"),
589             "x"));
590     child.setAttribute("y",

```

```

591         getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(mn, "posattr"),
592                          "y"));
593     ele.appendChild(child);
594
595     child = document.createElement("box");
596     child.setAttribute("h",
597                       getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(mn, "box"),
598                                       "h"));
599     child.setAttribute("w",
600                       getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(mn, "box"),
601                                       "w"));
602     ele.appendChild(child);
603
604     createPageElement = false;
605 }
606
607 /* Find out if this CPNNode is a Place, Transition or Arc*/
608 if(c instanceof Place){
609     nodeType = "place";
610
611     Node node = getNodeChild (c.xmlnode, "type");
612     if (node != null){
613         node = getNodeChild (node,"text");
614         if (node.hasChildNodes ()) {
615             NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes ();
616             for (int i = 0;i < namelist.getLength (); i++) {
617                 color = namelist.item (i).getNodeValue ();
618             }
619         }
620     }
621 }
622
623 else if(c instanceof Transition){
624     nodeType = "trans";
625 }
626
627 else if(c instanceof Arc){
628     nodeType = "arc";
629     orientation = getNodeAttribute(c.xmlnode, "orientation");
630 }
631
632
633 int id = c.xmlId;
634 n = document.createElement(nodeType);
635 n.setAttribute("id", "id"+id);
636
637 /* Generate necessary XML code for an arc */
638 if(c instanceof Arc){
639     n.setAttribute("orientation", orientation);
640     child = document.createElement("connattr");
641     child.setAttribute("hdwidth",
642                       getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
643                                                     "connattr"),
644                                       "hdwidth"));
645 }

```

```

645         child.setAttribute("hdheight",
646                             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
647                                                     "connattr"),
648                                             "hdheight"));
649         child.setAttribute("txtwidth",
650                             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
651                                                     "connattr"),
652                                             "txtwidth"));
653         child.setAttribute("txtheight",
654                             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
655                                                     "connattr"),
656                                             "txtheight"));
657         n.appendChild(child);
658     }
659
660     child = document.createElement("flags");
661     child.setAttribute("visible", "true");
662     n.appendChild(child);
663
664     child = document.createElement("lineattr");
665     child.setAttribute("thick", "1");
666     child.setAttribute("colour", "black");
667     n.appendChild(child);
668
669     child = document.createElement("textattr");
670     child.setAttribute("size", "10");
671     child.setAttribute("colour", "black");
672     n.appendChild(child);
673
674     child = document.createElement("posattr");
675     child.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
676     child.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY));
677     n.appendChild(child);
678
679     /* Generate necessary XML code for a Place */
680     if (c instanceof Place){
681         child = document.createElement("ellipse");
682         child.setAttribute("h",
683                             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
684                                                     "ellipse"),
685                                             "h"));
686         child.setAttribute("w",
687                             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
688                                                     "ellipse"),
689                                             "w"));
690         n.appendChild(child);
691
692         child = document.createElement("name");
693         child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
694         Element childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
695         childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
696         childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY));
697         child.appendChild(childOFChild);
698

```

```

699 Node node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "name");
700 String placeName = "";
701 if(node != null){
702     node = getNodeChild(node, "text");
703     if(node.hasChildNodes()){
704         NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes();
705         for(int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
706             placeName = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
707         }
708     }
709 }
710
711 childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
712
713 Text name = document.createTextNode(placeName+rn.id);
714
715 childOFChild.appendChild(name);
716 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
717
718 n.appendChild(child);
719
720 child = document.createElement("type");
721 child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
722 childOFChild = document.createElement("lineattr");
723 childOFChild.setAttribute("colour", "black");
724 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
725
726 childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
727 childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
728 childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY+10));
729 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
730
731 childOFChild = document.createElement("textattr");
732 childOFChild.setAttribute("colour", "black");
733 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
734
735 childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
736 Text t = document.createTextNode(color);
737 childOFChild.appendChild(t);
738 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
739
740 n.appendChild(child);
741
742 node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "initmark");
743 String placemark = "";
744 if(node != null){
745     node = getNodeChild(node, "text");
746     if(node.hasChildNodes()){
747         NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes();
748         for(int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
749             placemark = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
750         }
751     }
752 }

```

```

753
754     child = document.createElement("initmark");
755     child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
756     childOFChild = document.createElement("lineattr");
757     childOFChild.setAttribute("colour", "black");
758     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
759
760     childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
761     childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
762     childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY-10));
763     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
764
765     childOFChild = document.createElement("textattr");
766     childOFChild.setAttribute("colour", "black");
767     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
768
769     childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
770     t = document.createTextNode(placemark);
771     childOFChild.appendChild(t);
772     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
773     n.appendChild(child);
774 }
775 }
776
777 /* Generate necessary XML code for a Transition */
778 if(c instanceof Transition){
779     Node node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "box");
780     String height = "15";
781     String width = "15";
782
783     if(node != null){
784         height = getNodeAttribute(node, "h");
785         width = getNodeAttribute(node, "w");
786     }
787
788     child = document.createElement("box");
789     child.setAttribute("h", height);
790     child.setAttribute("w", width);
791     n.appendChild(child);
792
793     child = document.createElement("name");
794     child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
795     Element childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
796     childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
797     childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY));
798     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
799
800     node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "name");
801     String tranName = "";
802
803     if(node != null){
804         node = getNodeChild(node, "text");
805         if(node.hasChildNodes()){
806             NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes();

```



```

807         for (int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
808             tranName = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
809         }
810     }
811 }
812
813 childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
814 Text t = document.createTextNode(tranName+rn.id);
815 childOFChild.appendChild(t);
816 child.appendChild(childOFChild);
817
818 n.appendChild(child);
819
820 Node guardNode = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "cond");
821
822 if(guardNode != null){
823     String guard= "";
824     guardNode = getNodeChild(guardNode,"text");
825
826     if(guardNode.hasChildNodes()){
827         NodeList namelist = guardNode.getChildNodes();
828         for (int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
829             guard = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
830         }
831     }
832
833     child = document.createElement("cond");
834     child.setAttribute("id","id"+lopeid++);
835
836     childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
837     childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
838     childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY+10));
839     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
840
841     childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
842     t = document.createTextNode(guard);
843     childOFChild.appendChild(t);
844     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
845     n.appendChild(child);
846 }
847
848 node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "time");
849
850 if(node != null){
851     child = document.createElement("time");
852     child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
853
854     childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
855     childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
856     childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY-5));
857     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
858     String transTime = "";
859
860     if(node.hasChildNodes()){

```

```

861         NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes();
862         for (int i=0;i<namelist.getLength(); i++){
863             transTime = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
864
865         }
866     }
867
868     childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
869     t = document.createTextNode(transTime);
870     childOFChild.appendChild(t);
871     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
872     n.appendChild(child);
873 }
874
875 }
876
877 /* Generate necessary XML codes for an arc */
878 if(c instanceof Arc){
879     Arc a = (Arc) c;
880
881     // We'll try w/o this
882     if(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "seg-conn")!=null){
883         child = document.createElement("seg-conn");
884         child.setAttribute("curv",
885             getNodeAttribute(getNodeChild(c.xmlnode,
886                 "seg-conn"),
887                 "curv"));
888         n.appendChild(child);
889     }
890
891     child = document.createElement("placeend");
892     child.setAttribute("idref", "id"+Integer.toString(a.xmlPlaceend));
893     n.appendChild(child);
894
895     child = document.createElement("transend");
896     child.setAttribute("idref", "id"+Integer.toString(a.xmlTransend));
897     n.appendChild(child);
898
899     Node node = getNodeChild(c.xmlnode, "annot");
900
901     if (node !=null){
902         Node posNode = getNodeChild(node, "posattr");
903         if (posNode != null){
904             try{
905                 pX = rn.xmlX + (int) Double.parseDouble(
906                     getNodeAttribute(posNode, "x")) - rn.relX;
907                 pY = rn.xmlY + (int) Double.parseDouble(
908                     getNodeAttribute(posNode, "y")) - rn.relY;
909             }
910             catch (NumberFormatException ex){
911                 ex.printStackTrace();
912                 pX = rn.xmlX - rn.relX;
913                 pY = rn.xmlY - rn.relY;
914             }
915         }
916     }

```

```

915     }
916
917     String arcInscr = "";
918     node = getNodeChild(node, "text");
919     if (node != null && node.hasChildNodes()) {
920         NodeList namelist = node.getChildNodes();
921         for (int i=0; i<namelist.getLength(); i++) {
922             arcInscr = namelist.item(i).getNodeValue();
923         }
924     }
925
926     child = document.createElement("annot");
927     child.setAttribute("id", "id"+lopeid++);
928
929     Element childOFChild = document.createElement("text");
930     Text t = document.createTextNode(arcInscr);
931     childOFChild.appendChild(t);
932     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
933
934     childOFChild = document.createElement("posattr");
935     childOFChild.setAttribute("x", Integer.toString(pX));
936     childOFChild.setAttribute("y", Integer.toString(pY));
937     child.appendChild(childOFChild);
938
939     n.appendChild(child);
940
941     }
942 }
943 ele.appendChild(n);
944 }
945
946 /**
947  * Save the specification as XML file
948  */
949 protected void saveProject (String filename, JPanel panel,
950                             JPanel templatepanel) {
951     DocumentBuilderFactory factory = DocumentBuilderFactory.newInstance ();
952     try {
953         DocumentBuilder builder = factory.newDocumentBuilder ();
954         Document doc = builder.newDocument ();
955         Element t = null, r = null; // templates and rules
956         Element rws = doc.createElement ("rws");
957         Element p = doc.createElement ("workspace");
958
959         /* Save the templates*/
960         if (templatepanel != null) {
961             t = doc.createElement ("templates");
962             for (int i = 0; i < templatepanel.getComponentCount (); i++) {
963                 if (templatepanel.getComponent (i) instanceof JPanel &&
964                     templatepanel.getComponentCount () >= 1) {
965                     t.appendChild (
966                         RWSNode.createElement (
967                             doc, (RWSNode) ((JPanel)
968                                 templatepanel.getComponent (i)).

```

```

969         getComponent (0));
970     }
971 }
972 }
973 /* Save the RWSNodes */
974 for (int i = 0; i < panel.getComponentCount (); i++) {
975     p.appendChild (RWSNode.createElement (doc, (RWSNode)
976                                         panel.getComponent (i)));
977 }
978 /* Save rules */
979 r = RWSConnector.createRulesElement (doc);
980
981 if (t != null)
982     rws.appendChild (t);
983 rws.appendChild (p);
984 if (r != null)
985     rws.appendChild (r);
986 doc.appendChild (rws);
987 DOMSource source = new DOMSource (doc);
988 FileOutputStream out = new FileOutputStream (filename);
989 StreamResult result = new StreamResult (out);
990
991 TransformerFactory tFactory =
992     TransformerFactory.newInstance ();
993 Transformer transformer = tFactory.newTransformer ();
994 Properties prop = new Properties ();
995 prop.setProperty (OutputKeys.METHOD, "xml");
996 prop.setProperty (OutputKeys.INDENT, "yes");
997 prop.setProperty (OutputKeys.ENCODING, "ISO-8859-1");
998 transformer.setOutputProperties (prop);
999 transformer.transform(source, result);
1000 out.close ();
1001 }
1002 catch (Exception e) {
1003     e.printStackTrace ();
1004 }
1005 }
1006
1007 /**
1008  * This method loads the specification from file and
1009  * uses the buildNode method to build the component objekts.
1010  */
1011 protected void openProject (String filename, JPanel templatePanel,
1012                             JPanel panel, RWSEditorFrame frame) {
1013     File file = new File (filename);
1014     connectorsToConnect = new HashMap ();
1015     allConnectors = new HashMap ();
1016     templateNodes = new HashMap ();
1017
1018     DocumentBuilderFactory factory = DocumentBuilderFactory.newInstance ();
1019     try{
1020         DocumentBuilder builder = factory.newDocumentBuilder ();
1021         Document doc = builder.parse (file);
1022

```

```

1023 Element rws = doc.getDocumentElement ();
1024 NodeList templates = ((Element)
1025     rws.getElementsByTagName ("templates").
1026     item (0)).getElementsByTagName ("node");
1027 NodeList workspace = ((Element)
1028     rws.getElementsByTagName ("workspace").
1029     item (0)).getElementsByTagName ("node");
1030 NodeList rules = ((Element)
1031     rws.getElementsByTagName ("rules").
1032     item (0)).getElementsByTagName ("rule");
1033
1034 JLabel templatelabel = new JLabel("Components:");
1035 templatePanel.add(templatelabel);
1036
1037 /* Read templates */
1038 for (int i = 0; i < templates.getLength (); i++) {
1039     RWSNode node = buildNode ((Element) templates.item (i));
1040     JPanel np = new JPanel(null);
1041     np.setPreferredSize (new Dimension(node.getNodeLength () +
1042     node.borderWidth () * 2,
1043     node.getNodeLength () +
1044     node.borderWidth () * 2));
1045
1046     np.addMouseMotionListener (frame);
1047     np.add (node);
1048     np.validate ();
1049     np.repaint ();
1050     templatePanel.add (np);
1051 }
1052 /* Read the specification */
1053 for (int i = 0; i < workspace.getLength (); i++) {
1054     RWSNode node = buildNode ((Element) workspace.item (i));
1055     panel.add (node);
1056 }
1057 /* Read rules */
1058 HashMap level1 = new HashMap ();
1059 HashMap level2 ;
1060 for (int i = 0; i < rules.getLength (); i++) {
1061     Element rule = (Element) rules.item (i);
1062     Integer from = new Integer (rule.getAttribute ("from"));
1063     Integer to = new Integer (rule.getAttribute ("to"));
1064     if (level1.containsKey (from))
1065         level2 = (HashMap) level1.get (from);
1066     else {
1067         level2 = new HashMap ();
1068         level1.put (from, level2);
1069     }
1070     level2.put (to, to);
1071 }
1072 if (! level1.isEmpty ())
1073     RWSConnector.setRules (level1);
1074
1075 templatePanel.validate ();
1076 templatePanel.repaint ();

```

```

1077     panel.validate ();
1078     panel.repaint ();
1079
1080     /* Connect connectors to their respective neighbours */
1081     Iterator it = allConnectors.values ().iterator ();
1082     while (it.hasNext()) {
1083         RWSConnector c = (RWSConnector) it.next ();
1084         if (connectorsToConnect.containsKey (c)) {
1085             String key = (String) connectorsToConnect.get (c);
1086             RWSConnector peer =
1087                 (RWSConnector) allConnectors.get (key);
1088             c.neighbour = peer;
1089             c.unsetActive ();
1090         }
1091     }
1092
1093     /* Set the counter */
1094     RWSNode.setCounter (maxId + 1);
1095 }
1096 catch (Exception e) {
1097     e.printStackTrace ();
1098 }
1099 }
1100
1101 /*
1102  * This method builds the components.
1103  */
1104 private RWSNode buildNode (Element nodeElement) {
1105     RWSNode node = new RWSNode ();
1106
1107     node.setId (Integer.parseInt (
1108         nodeElement.getAttribute ("id")));
1109
1110     maxId = (node.getId () > maxId) ? node.getId () : maxId;
1111
1112     if (nodeElement.hasAttribute ("templeref")) {
1113         RWSNode tpl = (RWSNode) templateNodes.get (
1114             new Integer (nodeElement.getAttribute ("templeref")));
1115         node.setTemplate (tpl);
1116         node.isTemplate = false;
1117     }
1118     else {
1119         templateNodes.put (new Integer (node.getId ()), node);
1120         node.isTemplate = true;
1121     }
1122
1123     /* Read the info element */
1124     Element info =
1125         (Element) nodeElement.getElementsByTagName ("info").
1126         item (0);
1127     if (info.hasAttribute ("componenttype"))
1128         node.setComponentType (
1129             info.getAttribute ("componenttype"));
1130     node.setNodeLength (Integer.parseInt (

```

```

1131         info.getAttribute ("nodelength"));
1132 node.setStatus (Integer.parseInt (
1133         info.getAttribute ("status")));
1134
1135 /* Read the placement element */
1136 Element placement = (Element)
1137     nodeElement.getElementsByTagName ("placement").item (0);
1138 node.setExternalCoordinates (
1139     new Rectangle (
1140         Integer.parseInt (placement.getAttribute ("x")),
1141         Integer.parseInt (placement.getAttribute ("y")),
1142         Integer.parseInt (placement.getAttribute ("width")),
1143         Integer.parseInt (placement.getAttribute ("height"))));
1144 node.setCenterX (Integer.parseInt (
1145     placement.getAttribute ("centerX")));
1146 node.setCenterY (Integer.parseInt (
1147     placement.getAttribute ("centerY")));
1148
1149 /* If only one connector, read the endcoordinates element */
1150 if (nodeElement.getElementsByTagName ("endcoordinates") !=
1151     null &&
1152     nodeElement.getElementsByTagName ("endcoordinates").
1153     getLength () > 0) {
1154     Element endcoordinates = (Element)
1155         nodeElement.getElementsByTagName (
1156             "endcoordinates").item (0);
1157     node.setEndP1X (Integer.parseInt (
1158         endcoordinates.
1159         getAttribute ("endp1x")));
1160     node.setEndP1Y (Integer.parseInt (
1161         endcoordinates.
1162         getAttribute ("endp1y")));
1163     node.setEndP2X (Integer.parseInt (
1164         endcoordinates.
1165         getAttribute ("endp2x")));
1166     node.setEndP2Y (Integer.parseInt (
1167         endcoordinates.
1168         getAttribute ("endp2y")));
1169 }
1170
1171 /* Connectors */
1172 NodeList clist = nodeElement.
1173     getElementsByTagName ("connector");
1174 RWSCConnector [] connectors =
1175     new RWSCConnector [clist.getLength ()];
1176 for (int j = 0; j < clist.getLength (); j++) {
1177     connectors [j] = new RWSCConnector ();
1178     connectors [j].setNode (node);
1179
1180     Element conn = (Element) clist.item (j);
1181     connectors [j].setIndex (Integer.parseInt (
1182         conn.getAttribute ("index")));
1183     connectors [j].isTemplate =
1184         (conn.getAttribute ("istemplate").equals("true")) ?

```

```

1185         true : false;
1186
1187     Element pos =
1188         (Element) conn.getElementsByTagName ("pos").
1189         item (0);
1190     connectors [j].setP (
1191         new Point (
1192             Integer.parseInt (pos.getAttribute ("x")),
1193             Integer.parseInt (pos.getAttribute ("y"))));
1194
1195     NodeList neighbours = conn.getElementsByTagName ("neighbour");
1196     if (neighbours != null && neighbours.getLength () > 0) {
1197         Element neighbour = (Element) neighbours.item (0);
1198         String val = neighbour.getAttribute ("node") + ":" +
1199             neighbour.getAttribute ("index");
1200         connectorsToConnect.put (connectors [j], val);
1201     }
1202
1203     Element conninfo =
1204         (Element) conn.getElementsByTagName ("info").
1205         item (0);
1206     connectors [j].setStatus (
1207         Integer.parseInt (conninfo.getAttribute ("status")));
1208     connectors [j].setConnectorType (
1209         Integer.parseInt (conninfo.getAttribute ("connectortype")));
1210
1211     String key = connectors [j].node.getId () + ":" +
1212         connectors [j].getIndex ();
1213     allConnectors.put (key, connectors [j]);
1214     connectors [j].validate ();
1215 }
1216
1217 node.setBounds(node.getExternalCoordinates ());
1218 node.setConnectors (connectors);
1219 int [] connectorX = new int [connectors.length];
1220 int [] connectorY = new int [connectors.length];
1221 int x = node.getExternalCoordinates ().x;
1222 int y = node.getExternalCoordinates ().y;
1223
1224 for (int i = 0; i < connectors.length; i++) {
1225     connectorX [i] = x + connectors [i].getP ().x;
1226     connectorY [i] = y + connectors [i].getP ().y;
1227 }
1228
1229 node.setConnectorX (connectorX);
1230 node.setConnectorY (connectorY);
1231 node.addConnectors ();
1232 node.validate ();
1233 return node;
1234 }
1235 }

```

Listing 10: BackgroundPanel.java


```

2  import java.awt.event.*;
3  import java.awt.*;
4  import javax.swing.*;
5  import java.util.HashMap;
6  import java.util.Vector;
7  import java.util.Enumeration;
8  import java.awt.Graphics2D;
9  import java.awt.BasicStroke;
10
11 import java.io.*;
12
13 /**
14  * The panel on which the specification is drawn.
15  */
16 class BackgroundPanel extends JPanel implements Scrollable ,
17                                     MouseMotionListener {
18     private int maxUnitIncrement = 1;
19
20     Dimension size = new Dimension (900, 800);
21     RWSEditorFrame parent;
22
23     BackgroundPanel () {
24         setAutoscrolls (true);
25         addMouseMotionListener (this);
26     }
27
28     BackgroundPanel (RWSEditorFrame parent) {
29         this.parent = parent;
30         setLayout (null);
31     }
32
33     /**
34      * Interface method
35      */
36     public void mouseMoved (MouseEvent e) {}
37
38     /**
39      * Interface method
40      */
41     public void mouseDragged (MouseEvent e) {
42         /* The user is dragging us, so scroll! */
43         Rectangle r = new Rectangle (e.getX(), e.getY(), 1, 1);
44         scrollRectToVisible (r);
45         this.setAutoscrolls (true);
46     }
47
48     public void setMaxUnitIncrement (int pixels) {
49         maxUnitIncrement = pixels;
50     }
51
52     /**
53      * Interface method
54      */
55     public boolean getScrollableTracksViewportHeight () {

```

```

56         return false;
57     }
58
59     /**
60      * Interface method
61      */
62     public boolean getScrollableTracksViewportWidth () {
63         return false;
64     }
65
66     /**
67      * Interface method
68      */
69     public Dimension getPreferredScrollableViewportSize () {
70         return new Dimension (800, 600);
71     }
72
73     /**
74      * Interface method
75      */
76     public int getScrollableBlockIncrement (Rectangle visibleRect,
77                                             int orientation,
78                                             int direction) {
79         if (orientation == SwingConstants.HORIZONTAL)
80             return visibleRect.width - maxUnitIncrement;
81         else
82             return visibleRect.height - maxUnitIncrement;
83     }
84
85     /**
86      * Interface method
87      */
88     public int getScrollableUnitIncrement (Rectangle visibleRect,
89                                           int orientation,
90                                           int direction) {
91         /* Get the current position. */
92         int currentPosition = 0;
93         if (orientation == SwingConstants.HORIZONTAL) {
94             currentPosition = visibleRect.x;
95         } else {
96             currentPosition = visibleRect.y;
97         }
98
99         /**
100          * Return the number of pixels between currentPosition and the
101          * nearest tick mark in the indicated direction.
102          */
103         if (direction < 0) {
104             int newPosition = currentPosition -
105                 (currentPosition / maxUnitIncrement)
106                 * maxUnitIncrement;
107             return (newPosition == 0) ? maxUnitIncrement : newPosition;
108         } else {
109             return ((currentPosition / maxUnitIncrement) + 1)

```

```

110         * maxUnitIncrement
111         - currentPosition;
112     }
113 }
114
115 public Dimension getPreferredSize () {
116     return size;
117 }
118
119 /**
120  * Paint this component
121  */
122 public void paintComponent (Graphics g) {
123     super.paintComponent(g);
124
125     g.setColor(Color.white);
126     g.fillRect(0, 0, size.width, size.height);
127     if(RWSEditorFrame.justTheLine){
128         RWSEditorFrame.justTheLine = false;
129         Graphics2D g2 = (Graphics2D) g;
130         float [] dash = new float [] {5};
131         g2.setStroke(new BasicStroke(1,
132                                     BasicStroke.CAP_ROUND,
133                                     BasicStroke.JOIN_ROUND,
134                                     (float) 1,
135                                     dash,
136                                     (float) 1));
137         g2.setColor(Color.black);
138         if ( RWSEditorFrame.selectedConnector != null &&
139             RWSEditorFrame.selectedConnector.isActive() ){
140             g2.drawLine(RWSEditorFrame.selectedConnector.getExternalCenterX(),
141                       RWSEditorFrame.selectedConnector.getExternalCenterY(),
142                       RWSEditorFrame.mouseX,
143                       RWSEditorFrame.mouseY);
144         }
145         else
146             g2.drawLine(parent.startX,
147                       parent.startY,
148                       RWSEditorFrame.mouseX,
149                       RWSEditorFrame.mouseY);
150     }
151 }
152 }
153 }

```

Listing 11: ConnectConnectorToCPNNNodeFrame.java

```

2 import java.awt.event.*;
3 import java.awt.*;
4 import javax.swing.*;
5 import java.util.HashMap;
6 import java.util.Vector;
7 import java.util.Enumeration;
8 import java.util.Iterator;

```

```

9  import java.util.Vector;
10 import java.awt.Graphics2D;
11 import java.awt.BasicStroke;
12
13 /**
14  * Class for opening a pop-up window to connect a RWSEConnector
15  * (corresponding to the interface nodes in the specification
16  * language) to it's CPN counterpart
17  */
18 class ConnectConnectorToCPNNodeFrame extends JFrame implements ActionListener {
19
20     JComboBox comps, inters;
21     JButton button;
22     JLabel label1, label2;
23     Container pane;
24     RWSEConnector connector;
25     HashMap interfaces, cpnNodes;
26     Vector interFaceList;
27
28     ConnectConnectorToCPNNodeFrame ( RWSEConnector connector ) {
29         if (XMLUtils.cpnComponents.size () < 1){
30             /* No cpn components added yet */
31             dispose();
32             return;
33         }
34
35         Iterator it = XMLUtils.cpnComponents.keySet ().iterator ();
36         String [] components = new String [XMLUtils.cpnComponents.size ()];
37         int i = 0;
38         interfaces = new HashMap ();
39         while (it.hasNext()) {
40             components [i] = (String) it.next ();
41             cpnNodes = (HashMap) XMLUtils.cpnComponents.get (components [i]);
42             Iterator it2 = cpnNodes.values ().iterator ();
43             interFaceList = new Vector ();
44             while (it2.hasNext()) {
45                 CPNNode nd = (CPNNode) it2.next ();
46                 if (nd instanceof Place) {
47                     interFaceList.add (nd.getId ());
48                 }
49             }
50             interfaces.put (components [i], interFaceList);
51             i++;
52         }
53
54         this.connector = connector;
55         setDefaultCloseOperation (true);
56         setDefaultCloseOperation (DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE);
57         pane = getContentPane ();
58         label1 = new JLabel ("Component_name:_");
59         label2 = new JLabel ("Interface_id:_");
60         comps = new JComboBox (components);
61         comps.setActionCommand ("comps");
62         inters = new JComboBox ((Vector) interfaces.get (components [0]));

```

```

63     comps.addActionListener (this);
64     button = new JButton ("Click!");
65     JPanel bg = new JPanel ();
66     bg.add (label1);
67     bg.add (comps);
68     bg.add (label2);
69     bg.add (inters);
70     bg.add (button);
71     pane.add (bg);
72     button.addActionListener (this);
73 }
74
75 public void actionPerformed (ActionEvent e){
76     if (e.getSource () instanceof JComboBox) {
77         if (((JComboBox) e.getSource ()).getActionCommand ().
78             equals("comps")) {
79             Vector ifaces = (Vector)
80                 interfaces.get (((JComboBox) e.getSource ()).
81                     getSelectedItem ().toString ());
82             inters.removeAllItems ();
83             for (int i = 0; i < ifaces.size (); i++)
84                 inters.addItem (ifaces.elementAt (i));
85         }
86     }
87     else{
88         connector.addCPNInterface (inters.getSelectedItem ().toString (),
89             comps.getSelectedItem ().toString ());
90         dispose ();
91     }
92 }
93 }

```

Listing 12: ChangeToolTipText.java

```

2 import java.awt.event.*;
3 import java.awt.*;
4 import javax.swing.*;
5 import java.util.HashMap;
6 import java.util.Vector;
7 import java.util.Enumeration;
8 import java.awt.Graphics2D;
9 import java.awt.BasicStroke;
10
11 /**
12  * Small class to open a pop-up window for changing the descriptive
13  * names of RWSNodes (atomic components).
14  */
15 class ChangeToolTipText extends JFrame implements ActionListener {
16
17     JTextField text;
18     JButton button;
19     JLabel label;
20     Container pane;
21     RWSNode parent;

```

```

22
23     ChangeToolTipText (RWSNode parent) {
24         this.parent = parent;
25
26         if (parent == null)
27             dispose ();
28
29         setDefaultCloseOperation (true);
30         setDefaultCloseOperation (DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE);
31         pane = getContentPane ();
32
33         label = new JLabel ("Text:");
34         text = new JTextField (20);
35         text.setText (parent.getToolTipText ());
36         button = new JButton ("Click!");
37
38         JPanel bg = new JPanel();
39         bg.add (label);
40         bg.add (text);
41         bg.add (button);
42         pane.add (bg);
43         button.addActionListener (this);
44         pack ();
45         setVisible (true);
46     }
47
48     public void actionPerformed (ActionEvent e) {
49         parent.setToolTipText (text.getText ());
50         dispose ();
51     }
52 }

```

Listing 13: CreateMultipleNodesFrame.java

```

2 import java.awt.event.*;
3 import java.awt.*;
4 import javax.swing.*;
5 import java.util.HashMap;
6 import java.util.Vector;
7 import java.util.Enumeration;
8 import java.awt.Graphics2D;
9 import java.awt.BasicStroke;
10
11 /**
12  * The class pops up a window so that the user may specify an integer.
13  * This is the number of components created when generating multiple
14  * connected components to facilitate fast construction. (Used on
15  * components with two connectors).
16  */
17 class CreateMultipleNodesFrame extends JFrame implements ActionListener {
18
19     JTextField text;
20     JButton button;
21     JLabel label;

```

```

22     Container pane;
23     RWSEditorFrame parent;
24
25     CreateMultipleNodesFrame ( RWSEditorFrame parent ) {
26         this.parent = parent;
27
28         setDefaultCloseOperation(true);
29         setDefaultCloseOperation(DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE);
30         pane = getContentPane ();
31
32         label = new JLabel("Number_of_nodes:");
33         text = new JTextField(4);
34         button = new JButton("Click!");
35
36         JPanel bg = new JPanel();
37         bg.add(label);
38         bg.add(text);
39         bg.add(button);
40         pane.add(bg);
41         button.addActionListener(this);
42         pack();
43         setVisible(true);
44     }
45
46     public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e){
47         try {
48             parent.rwsConnectMultiple ( Integer.parseInt( text.getText () ) );
49         }
50         catch(NumberFormatException ex){
51             ex.printStackTrace ();
52         }
53         dispose ();
54     }
55 }

```

Listing 14: RWSFileFilter.java

```

2 import java.io.File;
3 import javax.swing.*;
4 import javax.swing.filechooser.*;
5
6 /**
7  * File filter for opening and saving RWS files (specification) files
8  */
9 public class RWSFileFilter extends FileFilter {
10
11     String filter , description;
12
13     public RWSFileFilter () {
14         this.filter = "xml";
15         this.description = "RWSEditor_files";
16     }
17
18     public RWSFileFilter (String filter) {

```

```

19     this.filter = filter.toLowerCase ();
20     this.description = "RWSEditor_files";
21 }
22
23 public RWSFileFilter (String filter , String description) {
24     this.filter = filter.toLowerCase ();
25     this.description = description;
26 }
27
28 /* Accept all directories and all rws files */
29 public boolean accept (File f) {
30     if (f.isDirectory ())
31         return true;
32
33     String extension = f.getName ().
34         substring (f.getName ().lastIndexOf ('.') + 1).toLowerCase ();
35     if (extension != null &&
36         (extension.equals (filter)))
37         return true;
38     return false;
39 }
40
41 /* The description of this filter */
42 public String getDescription () {
43     return description;
44 }
45 }

```

Listing 15: Resize.java

```

2 import java.awt.event.*;
3 import java.awt.*;
4 import java.lang.*;
5 import javax.swing.*;
6 import java.util.HashMap;
7 import java.util.Vector;
8 import java.util.Enumeration;
9 import java.awt.Graphics2D;
10 import java.awt.BasicStroke;
11
12 /**
13  * Resize the size of the working space
14  */
15 class Resize extends JFrame implements ActionListener {
16
17     JTextField textX, textY;
18     JButton button;
19     JLabel labelX, labelY;
20     Container pane;
21     RWSEditorFrame parent;
22     int columnsize = 10;
23     String width;
24     String height;
25     Resize (RWSEditorFrame parent) {

```



```

26     this.parent = parent;
27     setDefaultCloseOperation (true);
28     setDefaultCloseOperation (DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE);
29     pane = getContentPane ();
30     width = Integer.toString (parent.panel.getWidth ());
31     height = Integer.toString (parent.panel.getHeight ());
32
33     labelX = new JLabel ("X:");
34     textX = new JTextField (width, columnsize);
35     labelY = new JLabel ("Y:");
36     textY = new JTextField (height, columnsize);
37
38     button = new JButton ("Click!");
39
40     JPanel bg = new JPanel ();
41     bg.add (labelX);
42     bg.add (textX);
43     bg.add (labelY);
44     bg.add (textY);
45     bg.add (button);
46     pane.add (bg);
47     button.addActionListener (this);
48     pack ();
49     setVisible (true);
50 }
51
52
53 public void actionPerformed (ActionEvent e) {
54     try {
55         if (textX.getText ().equals("") && textY.getText ().equals(""))
56             parent.rwsEditorResize (Integer.parseInt (width),
57                                     Integer.parseInt (height));
58         else if (textX.getText ().equals(""))
59             parent.rwsEditorResize (Integer.parseInt (width),
60                                     Integer.parseInt (textY.getText ()));
61         else if (textY.getText ().equals(""))
62             parent.rwsEditorResize (Integer.parseInt (textX.getText ()),
63                                     Integer.parseInt (height));
64         else
65             parent.rwsEditorResize (Integer.parseInt (textX.getText ()),
66                                     Integer.parseInt (textY.getText ()));
67     }
68     catch (NumberFormatException ex) {
69         ex.printStackTrace ();
70     }
71     dispose ();
72 }
73 }

```

Listing 16: XMLFileFilter.java

```

2 import java.io.File;
3 import javax.swing.*;
4 import javax.swing.filechooser.*;

```

```

5
6 /**
7  * File filter for opening and saving xml files
8  */
9 public class XMLFileFilter extends FileFilter {
10
11     /* Accept all directories and all rws files */
12     public boolean accept(File f) {
13         if (f.isDirectory())
14             return true;
15
16         String extension = f.getName().
17             substring (f.getName ().lastIndexOf ('.') + 1).toLowerCase ();
18         if (extension != null &&
19             (extension.equals ("xml")))
20             return true;
21         return false;
22     }
23
24     /* The description of this filter */
25     public String getDescription () {
26         return "Design_/_CPN_XML_export_files ";
27     }
28 }

```